

4TH MARINES (REIN)

SAC FILES

0023-69

COPY 2 OF 10 COPIES

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-)(Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

22069

3/RFB/lwc

5750

Ser #003401369

13 Jan 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December to 31
December 1968

Ref: (a) FMFPacO 5750.8A
(b) DivO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) 4th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a),
enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. Downgraded at three year intervals; declassified after 12
years in accordance with DOD Instruction 5700.10.

W. F. GOGGIN

COPY No 2 of 10 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-)(Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December 1968 to 31 December 1968

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

4th Marine Regiment (-)(Rein)

COMMANDER

Col M. J. SEXTON

SUBORDINATE UNITS

First Bn, Fourth Marines
 (1 - 14 December)
 (25 - 31 December)

LtCol G. T. SARGENT JR.

Second Bn, Fourth Marines
 (1 - 25 December)

LtCol C. E. HOPKINS

Third Bn, Fourth Marines
 (1 - 31 December)

LtCol W. A. DONALD

First Bn, Third Marines
 (7 - 10 December)

LtCol S. B. TWOHEY

Third Bn, Third Marines
 (7 - 12 December)

LtCol W. W. BATES

First Brigade Fifth Infantry (TF 1-61)
 (7 - 10 December)

Col WHEELER

2. LOCATION. 1 - 5 December Ca Lu, CAM LO District, QUANG TRI Province Republic of VIETNAM. 6 - 31 December A Command Group FSE Fuller (Dong Ha Mountain), B Command Group Ca Lu, CAM LO District, QUANG TRI Province Republic of VIETNAM.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol J. W. WOOD

S-1/Adjutant

Capt T. L. WATTS
 (1 - 15 December)
 Capt J. W. WILLIS
 (15 - 31 December)

S-2

Capt L. R. OCLE

S-3

Maj G. X. MCKENNA

-2-

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-4

Maj W. T. RIDGEWAY

S-5

1stLt W. S. ALEXANDER

Communications Officer

Capt H. C. BAXTER JR.

Air Liaison Officer

Maj J. C. MORRISON

Chaplain

Cdr. N. W. HUBBLE CHC, USN

Medical Officer

Lt. F. T. KIMBELL JR, MC,
USNR4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH (HqCo, 4th Marines)

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
17	200	1	3

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the reporting period 4th Marines participated in Operation SCOTLAND II. Highlights of December activities were as follows.

01 December 1968 - 1310H-1320H - MajGen DAVIS visited Ca Lu.

02 December 1968 - 1530H-1547H - MajGen DAVIS visited Ca Lu.

04 December 1968 - 0942H-0947H - MajGen DAVIS and BrigGen GARRETSON visited Ca Lu.

05 December 1968 - 0945H - "A" Command Group departed for FSB Fuller.

1450H-1510H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

06 December 1968 - 1120H-1140H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

-3-

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
1250H-1410H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited
FSB Fuller.

07 December 1968 - 0800H - 4th Marines assumed OPCON 1/3
and 3/3 (-).

1400H-1450H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited
FSB Fuller.

1800H - Assumed OPCON of 1st Brigade 5th
Infantry (TF 1-61).

08 December 1968 - 1510H-1540H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited
FSB Fuller.

1545H-1610H - MajGen DRAKE visited FSB
Fuller.

1040H-1120H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited
FSB Fuller.

10 December 1968 - 0915H - 1st Brigade 5th Infantry (TF 1-61)
CHOPPED to TF Hotel.

0930H-0950H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited
FSB Fuller.

1130H - 1/3 CHOPPED OPCON to TF Hotel.

11 December 1968 - 0950H-1005H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited
FSB Fuller.

1345H-1405H - LtGen STILLWELL and MajGen
TRUONG visited FSB Fuller.

1415H-1445H - MajGen DAVIS and BrigGen
CARNEY visited FSB Fuller.

1630H-1645H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited
FSB Fuller.

12 December 1968 - 0918H-0950H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB
Fuller.

-4-

ENCLOSURE (1)
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

1130H-1200H - MajGen DRAKE visited FSB Fuller.

1345H-1355H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

1500H - 3/3 (-) Chopped OPCON to TF Hotel.

1815H-1830H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

13 December 1968 - 0923H-0932H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

1010H-1015H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

1530H-1600H - LtGen STILLWELL visited FSB Fuller.

14 December 1968 - 1900H - 1/4 (-) Chopped OPCON to TF Hotel.

15 December 1968 - 0945H-0955H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

16 December 1968 - 1032H-1105H - LtGen CUSHMAN, MajGen DAVIS and MajGen DRAKE visited FSB Fuller.

17 December 1968 - 1330H-1340H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB FULLER.

1512H-1531H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

18 December 1968 - 1332H-1354H - BrigGen GARRETSON and BrigGen HOFFMAN visited FSB Fuller.

1500H-1532H - MajGen DRAKE visited FSB Fuller.

1610H-1643H - LtGen STILLWELL, MajGen TRUONG and R. Adm. BAGLEY visited FSB Fuller.

 19 December 1968 - 0830H-0912H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

1255H-1305H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

20 December 1968 - 1300H-1325H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

21 December 1968 - 1434H-1501H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

24 December 1968 - 1355H-1410H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

1554H-1616H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

25 December 1968 - 1203H-1328H - Admiral MCCAIN, MajGen DAVIS, LtGen STILLWELL, R. Adm. HINDISHORF and LtGen CUSHMAN visited FSB Fuller.

1510H-1645H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

26 Dec

1300H - 2/4 Chopped OPCON to TF Hotel.

1302H-1327H - MajGen DAVIS and MajGen SIMPSON visited FSB Fuller.

1230H - 4th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/4 (-) from TF Hotel.

27 December 1968 - 1500H-1530H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

28 December 1968 - 1030H-1041H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

1310H-1325H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

1315H-1330H - MajGen DRAKE visited FSB Fuller.

1620H-1645H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

29 December 1968 - 1050H-1055H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

1610H-1620H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

30 December 1968 - 0945H-1000H - BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.

0950H-1000H - MajGen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.

PART III.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. Combat Missions Assigned

1. Conduct multi-battalion operations with units of 2nd ARVN Regt. and 1st Brigade 5th Inf. to find, fix and destroy enemy forces within the area north of the DMZ, south to Route 9 and between the 00 and 15 north south grid lines.

2. Conduct multi-battalion operation in the NUI TIA PONG and NUI BA LAO area conducting sweep operations generally along the axis of the SUOI TIEN HIEN River.

3. Commence development of FSB Neville.

4. Continue offensive operations from FSB Argonne; FSB Alpine, FSB Russell, LZ Mack, FSB Cates, LZ Sierra, Hill 691, Hill 950, FSB Fuller, Elliott CB, Camp Carroll, VCB, Signal Hill and Ca Lu.

5. Close FSB Argonne.

6. Activate FSB Gurkha.

7. Close FSB Alpine.

8. Close FSB Gurkha.

-7-

ENCLOSURE (1)

9. Close Camp Carroll.

B. Significant Operations Conducted. Operations were conducted primarily in the north central and northeastern portion of the Regimental AO including extensive operations along the DMZ.

C. Casualties/Damage Inflicted on the Enemy

KIA/VC - 0	MORTAR RDS. - 2,856
KIA/NVA - 105	ARTY RDS. - 273
DETAINEES - 78	ROCKET RDS. - 05
PW/NVA - 1	EXPLOSIVES - 344 lbs
IWC - 45	MINES AT/AP - 414
CSWC - 06	BUNKERS DESTROYED - 879
S/A AMMO - 50,376	RICE - 3,370 lbs

D. Casualties Sustained (Regimental Headquarters Company)

1. No combat casualties were sustained.

E. New Techniques Employed: None

F. Command Relations

1. As Commanding Officer, 4th Marines; the Regimental Commander exercised command over those units assigned OPCON and support of the Regiment through normal channels.

2. Contact with Division and TF Hotel Headquarters as well as adjacent regimental command echelons was maintained through normal command/control communication channels and command/staff visits.

G. Equipment. Five chain saws were received during the month of December for the purpose of clearing landing zones.

H. Logistics

1. Supply - Primary source of supply was FLSU at Vandegrift Combat Base with secondary sources, FLSU at Dong Ha Combat Base and Quang Tri Combat Base.

2. Resupply

(a) Helicopter resupply in general support of Operation SCOTLAND II has been routine except when weather conditions temporarily halted resupply during the month.

3. Transportation

(a) G-4 representative, 3d MarDiv furnished truck support during the month of December.

4. Services. During the month of December 3rd Engineer Bn. conducted mine detection sweeps over 11,000 meters of road daily. The six attached Otters participated in 9 MedCaps and 3 priority resupply runs to Camp Carroll.

5. Hospitalization and Evacuation (Regimental, Hq)

(a) Medical

(1) Average daily patient visit	3
(2) Referrals to 3d Med Bn.	8
(3) Acute diarrhea/gastroenteritis	3
(4) Emergency Medical Care	0
(5) Med Cap	262
(6) Immunization	70

(b) Dental

(1) Referrals to 3d Dental Co.	05
--------------------------------	----

I. Civic Action and Psychological Warfare

1. Civic Action

(a) Med Caps/Dent Caps were continued in Lang Kat Village YD 025544 through the reporting period.

(b) Med Caps were conducted on 1, 5, 8, 12, 14, 16 and 31 December with 534 individuals treated; 314 adults, 220 children. 10 individuals were medevaced to provincial hospital Quang Tri City for further treatment, all have since returned to the village.

(c) Dent Caps were conducted on 4 and 20 December with 13 individuals treated.

(d) On 17 December 51 montagnard refugees were provided transportation from Ca Lu to District Headquarters, refugee center, Cam Lo.

2. Psychological Warfare. During the month of December seven leaflet drops and voice broadcast (air) were requested from 3d Marine Division PSYOPS. All were completed.

J. Administration. Functioning in accordance with Div0 5450.1.

1. This unit is operating under split administration (forward and rear).

2. Staff studies and estimates: None

3. Local News papers: None

K. Personnel

1. Personnel rotating during the month.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
5	15	0	0

2. Replacements joined during December.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1	18	0	1

3. Photographs: 8

4. Discipline, Courts-Martial and NJP:

(a) Courts-Martial: (0)

(b) NJP: (1)

5. Morale: PX: Postal Affairs: Liberty and R&R's.

(a) Morale: Morale is considered excellent.

(b) PX: Basic Post Exchange items are currently stocked at a PX located at Vandegrift CB.

(c) Postal: Unit #7 of the Third Marine Division, located at Ca Lu is functioning to facilitate all outgoing mail in the area of operations and to provide other services.

(d) Liberty: None

(e) R&R quotas for the month were adequate and sufficient for one of every 13 Marines on the rolls. R&R continues to contribute to high morale.

6. Chaplain support and religious services. Worship services were conducted in the field for those of the Catholic and Protestant faith.

(a) Services conducted (Protestant and Catholic).

(1) 23 Sunday services - attendance 517

(2) 28 Weekday services - attendance 957

Above services included communion attendance.

(b) The regimental Chaplain carried out pastoral and counseling ministry in the Regiment.

L. Intelligence. Enemy Order of Battle has changed significantly during the month of December. Contact with an unknown size force in the central DMZ area on the 13th of December resulted in (1) PW/NVA. PW stated he was a member of the 3rd Battalion, 27th Independent Regiment. A recon team operating in the Cam Lo River Valley area took from a NVA body documents which indicated the NVA was a member of the 2d Battalion, 27th Independent Regiment. It is estimated

that the 3rd Battalion 27th Regiment is operating in the Mutters Ridge, Helo Valley area and the 2d Battalion, 27th Regiment is operating in the Cam Lo River Valley area. The Regimental Headquarters of the 27th Regiment is estimated to be located north of the Ben Hai River in the central DMZ.

1. The Intelligence Collection Effort has been continuous and extensive throughout the month of December. Also noteworthy is the numerous bunkers destroyed and caches found contributing greatly to the collection effort.

M. Training

1. Training for the month of December consisted of FAM firing of weapons, indoctrination classes for replacements and on the job training.

N. Communications

1. Normal communications were maintained between this command and senior and subordinate Headquarters.

2. The communications center processed a total of 1133 messages, with 196 transmitted and 937 received.

3. The AN/PRC-1 radio relay communications shifted from LZ Cates and Ca Lu to PSB Fuller and Signal Hill respectively. The MRC-62 vans provided satisfactory radio relay communication within the Regiment.

4. The Ca Lu to Quang Tri telephone lines were put into operation during this period and have proven satisfactory in providing voice telephone communications between the forward and rear of this Regiment.

O. Weather. Precipitation for December consisted of widely scattered showers and thunderstorms in the afternoon and evening. Visibility averaged 2-4 miles with low clouds and fog. Clouds and fog lifting in the afternoon. The visibility averaged from 3-5 miles to unlimited. Average humidity was 80%. Temperatures ranged from the mid 60's to the low 80's and the average temperature was 73 degrees.

P. Fire Support

1. 3rd Bn, 12th Marines was in direct support of the 4th Marines.

2. Number of missions fired: 3,800.

3. Types of missions:

(a) Observed: 282

(b) Unobserved: 1,224

(c) Acquired: 2,294

4. Total number of rounds fired:

(a) 105mm - 19,322

(b) 155mm - 2,846

(c) 4.2" - 1,938

Q. Air Support. During the month of December the Regiment participated in Operation SCOTLAND II. Air Support was as follows:

1. Helicopter support

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TROOPS</u>	<u>VRS</u>	<u>MEDEVACS</u>
HqCo	328	20	3
1/4	3,010	5	27
2/4	1,312	8	91
3/4	1,726	7	114
3/12	16	3	0
2/9	0	0	5
1/3	1,019	0	2
3/3	0	0	2
TOTALS	7,411	43	246

2. Close air support

(a) 306 Fixed wing sorties were flown in support of the 4th Marines.

(b) The BDA for 1 - 31 December is as follows:

Killed by Air - 12

Bunkers destroyed - 148

Bunkers damaged - 43

Foxholes destroyed - 33

Secondary explosions - 11

Secondary fires - 6

Meters of trench destroyed - 465

3. 414 TPC's were requested with 129 hit and 400.5 tons of ordnance dropped.

R. Activation/Deactivation/Redesignations: None

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB A - Helicopter Resupply Weights

TAB B - Order of Battle

- ✓ 1. Journals
- ✓ 2. Sitreps
- ✓ 3. Scout Sniper Report
- ✓ 4. Entsum
- ✓ 5. Message Traffic
- ✓ 6. Frag O.

TAB I - 4th Marines operations in Northwest Quang Tri Province dtd 07 Dec 1968

SECRET

Resupply Weights For December 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>WEIGHTS</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>WEIGHTS</u>
1 Dec 68	103,746	17 Dec 68	81,355
2 Dec 68	96,960	18 Dec 68	70,988
3 Dec 68	109,110	19 Dec 68	61,032
4 Dec 68	74,613	20 Dec 68	87,441
5 Dec 68	120,110	21 Dec 68	34,300
6 Dec 68	152,840	22 Dec 68	6,200
7 Dec 68	120,669	23 Dec 68	0
8 Dec 68	130,910	24 Dec 68	46,570
9 Dec 68	80,580	25 Dec 68	28,276
10 Dec 68	120,842	26 Dec 68	6,876
11 Dec 68	112,870	27 Dec 68	57,310
12 Dec 68	110,789	28 Dec 68	12,170
13 Dec 68	103,026	29 Dec 68	8,100
14 Dec 68	148,102	30 Dec 68	82,745
15 Dec 68	88,410	31 Dec 68	32,946
16 Dec 68	120,516		

TAB (A)
SECRET

SECRET

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUB TO</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
3rd Bn, 27th Regt.	B5 Front	Approx. 400	YD 0266
2d Bn, 27th Regt.	B5 Front	Approx. 400	XD 9061
Hq. 27th Regt.	B5 Front	Unk	YD 0070

These units are newly infiltrated and should be at full strength. Their logistical situation is probably good due to their location being accessible by many trails and Route 1022S.

PW's stated that morale was low, however documents captured indicate that morale was high.

TAB (B)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 010001H DE068TO: 012100H DE068S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(1)	0001H	Journal opened by Lt. Kellogg.	
		(2)	0030H	IR reports came in showed to "6" - S-2 has copy.	
		(3)	0130H	Received frag order from TFH.	
		(4)	0825H	G/1/4 kicked off.	
		(3)	0755H	2/G/2/4 kicked off.	
		(4)	0745H	2/I/3/4 kicked off.	
		(5)	0800H	P/I/3/4 kicked off.	
		(6)	0900H	Assumed duties as W.O. 1stLt D.M. CAMPBELL	
	0910H	(7)	0845H	A/1/4 through 5 intersections on suspected en. AA fire in Laos. (XD 54495215)	
	0923H	(8)	0900H	G/2/4 pat. were engaged by 3 en. firing 10 rds AK-47's and RPG at XD 852592. Returned SAF, fired 60mm mortar and arty mission. En. fled NW direction. Continuing on S&D mission. 1 Med routine.	
		(9)	1310H- 1320H-	Gen DAVIS visited On Lu.	
		(10)	1340H	Muskrat will return in 60 min.	
	1320H	(11)	1120H	I/3/4 discovered a series of bunk at XD 874592. Des't complex.	
		(12)	1245H	Final Spt G/2/4 same as #8 except fled SW. Discovered NVA canteen, helmet, personal gear, 2 chicom	

TAB C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

01 December 1968 continued
 HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				grenades, 1 claymore, 2 RPG's, 2 AK mag's with ammo.	
		(13)	1520H	Muskrets in locker Rm.	
		(14)	1521H	A-3 advised me C and D Co. can accept externals. Notified ES-4.	
		(15)	1715H	IBG CKpt 3 1627.	
		(16)	1715H	G Reverse 1711H.	
		(17)	1735H	A/B RedDog L.R.	
	L.E.	(18)	2000H	1/4 C night pos 211611, D night pos corrected to 754628.	
		(19)	2130H	1/4 D night pos corrected to 754622.	
		(20)	2230H	3/L/3/4 at 012015 and at 945608 saw helo take 1 rd of .50 cal fm above coord. Fired 40 H.E. 81's and suspected secondary explosion occurred. Will check area out 2 Dec.	
	L.E.	(21)	2300H	G/2/4 at night pos 853593 left limit, 855593 right limit.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO: 020001H DE068

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

022400H DE068

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(1)	0001H	Journal opened by Lt. KELLOGG.	
		(2)	0230H	G/2/4 SptRep #75, reported ambush spotting light, fired 60mm.	
		(3)	0930H	"A" B 1 at CP2-679582 "A" B 2 at CP3-681563 "A" B 3 at CP2-675568	
		(4)	0935H	SH I at 876589	
		(5)	0935H	"G" 1 at 859583	
		(6)	0935H	"A" c at 769610	
		(7)	1005H	IB C-1 at 856584	
		(8)	1012H	IB E lift complete	
		(9)	1012H	SH "L" bulldog at 953612=CP2	
		(10)	1015H	"A" B at CP3-679578-RM1 RD2 at CP3-681564	
		(11)	1020H	AA RD2 CP4-746530 RD3 at CP4-758527	
		(12)	1020H	IB F lift delayed till 1300H due to weather.	
		(13)	1043H	IB "C" 1 at CP5-853584.	
		(14)	1050H	MedCap drunk	
		(15)	1110H	MedCap ville	
		(16)	1050H	AA RD3 at CP6	
		(17)	1050H	AB RD2 at CP4-689562.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

02 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TE IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	(18)	1130H	IB F lift complete IB F 919410	
	(19)	1240H	MedCap returning to this pos.	
	(20)	1250H	Muskrat at miss.	
	(21)	1330H	G/2/9 chop to us. H/2/4 chop to us also, for bald eagle.	
	(22)	1420H	G/1/4 at 770597	
	(23)	1420H	SH I C.P. 2. 1400	
	(24)	1420H	L2 CP3 Bulldog.	
	(25)	1530H	Gen DAVIS visited Ca Lu.	
L.E.	(26)	1930H	Recon Amanda Tn aborted insert.	
L.E.	(27)	1930H	Tn Beauty Insert aborted.	
L.E.	(28)	1930H	Alcatraz open fire on NVA and took some fireback.	
L.E.	(29)	1930H	Chester brook insert found a old rocket airt.	
L.E.	(30)	1930H	L-3/3/4 en. 941628, found 5 bks, one looked like comm bk, 2250 AK-47 rds, 48 60mm rds and 3 chicom.	
L.E.	(31)	1930H	3/F/2/4 reported 4 Marines wounded by M-26 set of in trash fire. SIR will follow.	
	(32)	2330H	3/1/3/4 at FSB RUSSELL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 030001H DE068TO: 032400H DE068S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1	0001H	Journal opened.	
	2	0230H	1/4 still has negative comm. with "D", relay bird unsuccessful.	
L.E.	3	021743	Recon Tm "Dunbar County" reported taking SAF fm 4-5 NVA.	
L.E.	4	1030H	K/3/4 (opcon 1/4) submitted complete sptrep on downed chopper.	
	5	0810H	1/I/3/4 departed.	
	6	0910H	D/1/4 at XD 759612	
		0915H	SH lift complete	
		0915H	F(-) at XD 947397	
		0915H	1/I at XD 865608	
		0925H	"A" D at XD 759609.	
			AB - RD 2 at CP2 RD 2 at CP2 RD 3 at CP2	
		1000H	F(-) at XD 939397.	
		1040H	1/I at XD 836608	
		1125H	"A" B RD 1 at CP3 RD 2 and RD 3 in Locker Rm.	
		1130H	F(-) at XD 940397	
		1135H	1/G at CP5	
		1140H	"A" D at XD 761609.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

03 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

IN	GER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1145H	"K" lift started.	1
		1235H	K lift completed (opoon back to SH).	
		1255H	"A" D at XD 760605.	
		1230H	1/G at CP8 and back in at 1235H.	
		1240H	F(-) at XD 942396	
		1245H	SptRep (Recon) bird was setting down tm saw 5 NVA VC wearing green utilities with camouflaged helmets small arms unk type. Tn initiated fire, resulting in 1 NVA KIA (C) mission aborted.	
		1257H	SptRep #87.	
		1420H	F(-) at XD 944398	
			3/G at CP2.	
			1/I at XD 863608	
		1425H	"A" D at XD 763602.	
		1515H	"A" D at XD 763601	
		1520H	3/G at CP5.	
		1525H	F(-) at XD 945397.	
			2/E at CP5.	
		1610H	F(-) at XD 947396.	
		1635H	F(-) at XD 948394.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

03 December 1968 continued
HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(1)	2055H	A/1/4 saw AA pos. firing at dir. 3700 mills, distance unk. Trying for a intersection.	/
		(2)	2345H	Received frag order TFM.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 040001H Dec68TO: 042400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	/
		2	0715	1/K/3/4 departed.	
		3	0932-0947	Gen DAVIS and GARRETSON visited Calu.	
	1030	4	0945	1/3/4 found bunker complex of 11 bunkers 5'X2'X3'. Also found (13) 82mm mortar rds. and 8 detonators. Destroying bunkers and rounds. XD 945613.	
	1045	4a		MedCap moving.	
	1100	5	0840	Recon Team "Colorado" heard movement south of their posit. (XD 680462) area checked neg. finding.	
	1100	6	1020	Recon Team "Bright Light" observ- ed unkn. numbers NVA wearing green utilities heading S at XD 798337. Request AO.	
		7	1205	MedCap coming back.	
		8	1215	4 NVA in open, arty mission being fired. 9059	
		9	1220	3 additional NVA spotted in 8959 grid.	
		10	1330	H/2/4 completed FAM fire.	
	1340	11	1230	G/1/4 discovered 3 living hooches 3'X5', (100) 82mm rds, 25 cans of fuses, 25 cans of increments and 1 cooking pot at XD 772573. Destroyed in place.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 040001H Dec68TO: 042400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1335	12	1300	1/4 S-2 observed A/A fire from Laos vic. XD 62154728 intersection was obtained.	/
		13	1420	"A" Cnd Grp displacement from Argonne to Alpine.	
	1440	14	1330	F/2/4 patrol discovered 30 to 40 NVA, 1-2 man "A" frame bunkers and fighting holes approx. 2-3 months old. Trail heading from 481 to E to NE. Bunkers being destroyed.	
		15	1520	H/2/4 FAM firing.	
	1525	16	1500	3/4 reported that a helicopter informed them that 4 NVA were observed along stream bed at XD 893581. The H-34 delivered MG fire, 13 arty rds were fired. Unk. results. No surveillance of target.	
		17	1800	Lucy back home.	
		18	1801	LBG Rockape back home.	
		19	1930	Frag out.	
		20	2000	Bushmaster sent to message center.	
		21	2345	Got frag from TFH.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 050001H Dec68TO: 052100H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	/
		2	0515	G/1/4 at XD 779569.	
		3	0515	D(-)/1/4 at XD 778562. Flt. D/1/4 at XD 774562.	
		4	0740	G/1/4 kicked off,	
		5	0800	New boundary in the east went into effect.	
		6	0855	M/3/3 at ID 078668 moving NE, should be out of 4th Mar. AO in one hour.	
		7	0950	"A" Cmd Grp departed.	
		8	1010	H/2/4 relieved of "B" and SH by 2/9.	
		9	1020	Comm. with "A" Cmd Grp.	
	1040	10	0945	M/3/4 Ambush heard approx. 10 male persons at ID 036555 moving north. No visual contact. One fire team being sent out to investigate.	
	1100	11	0945	M/3/4 reports that above sighting was civilians. No wps. or equip.	
		12	1120	M/3/3 out of AO.	
		13	1130	G/2/4 helilift commenced.	
		14	1230	G/2/4 helilift completed chopped to BP same DTG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 050001H Dec68TO: 050001H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		15	1315	K/3/4 observed 2 persons moving east wearing green uniforms, no covers at XD 855594. Persons did not appear to have wps. or equipment. Did not make contact. Continued mission.	/
	1439	16	1330H	K/3/4 observed suspected enemy in underbrush at XD 945627. Fired S/A, LAW, and Mortars. Fire team was sent out to check area.	
		17	1300	IBG chopped to IB.	
	LE	18	1930	3/4, at FSB Russell, took 43 rds. 82mm mortar from XD 899566 and XD 887574. Counter mortar fire with mortars, artillery, and .50 cal with unkn. results. AO on station. (1) KIA, 4 WIA	
			2400	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 060001H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 062100H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	L.E.	(1)	0730H	SH Kilo warpath.	
		(2)	0915H	SH Kilo - Fm. Peas L 4.6, D O.4	
		(3)	1035H	Requested Pos. Rep. on Charlie, 814596.	
		(4)	05Dec68	Gen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller fm. 1150H-1510H.	
		(5)		Newark L 1.3, U 2.7 - 1/4 "C" 807577.	
		(6)		Charlie 1/4 at 807577 and moving.	
		(7)		1120H-1140H, Gen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller.	
		(8)		1/4P RD 1st CP4, RD3 at PG3 1210.	
		(9)		3/I lifted to LZ Becky at 1140H.	
		(10)		A/1/4 RedDog5 CP4	
		(11)		D/1/4 RedDog2 CP3	
		(12)		Charlie has negative comm.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

06 December 1968 Continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO. (13)	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS F(-) 1110 1235 to 1400	ACT
		(14)	1350H-1410H	Gen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.	
		(15)	1355H	Received duster fire in 0759 grid on A.O. inquired about it to Fancy Dan.	
		(16)	1715H	K/1/4 at 800055.	
	L.E.	(17)	1600H	TFH advised us no change in existing A.O. boundary.	
		(18)	2129H	SH to ES SptRep #84 A. I3 B. 051330H C. Fr. present pos., En. 945627. D. Observed suspect enemy personnel underbrush of above grid. E. Fired S/A, LAW, M40 fire. 2 Fire Teams seized unit, sent out to check area. F-N. Neg.	
			1755H	SH I located fresh footprints	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 070001H DEC68TO: 072400H DEC68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(1)		Received Frag Order for extended new operation.	
		(2)	0530H	Received Frag fm. TFM.	
		(3)		Colonel will meet w/FDG at 0700H.	
		(4)		Call ES R to check on Air KIA 06 Dec.	
		(5)		Bustop 1/3 chopped 0800H to 4th Mar. Coming Event 3/3 chopped 0800H to 4th Mar.	
		(6)		SH I CP98 moving.	
		(7)		E and IB at VCB 1055H.	
		(8)		3/L/3/4 93 made contact with NVA (1 RPG, 1 chicom, AK-47 Burst) 1 Fr. WIA (Minor) caused by ARTY, they called 83479.90.	

DECLASSIFIED

07 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(9)		L(-) will move to LZ S. 1155H.	
		(10)		Bustop and Coming Event squared away in thrust points 1215H.	
		(11)		I & M/3/3 pos. rep. M-XD 112697 . I-XD 131647	
		(12)		New Boundary Change.	
		(13)		We will land F(-)(Rain) and H at LZ Junior.	
		(14)		Barrister in contact, A.O. shot at.	
		(15)		L/3 at LZ's, took incoming at 1440H.	
		(16)		Gen GARRETSON visited PSB Fuller 1400H-1450H	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 080001H DEC68

FROM: 080001H DEC68

TO: 082400H DNE068

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	L.E.	(1)	0600H	1/3 at LZ Tiger took fr. arty at their position, & scheduled TOT, resulting in 8 KIA, 9 WIA (MED), 1 WIA (MINOR).	
	L.E.	(2)		K/3/3 spotted three pax carrying RPG, fired at them, w/results, their pos was 129665, 0230H en. at 128668.	
	L.E.	(3)		An A.O. spotted A/A pos (active) at YD 0855, directed airstrike resulting in 2 KIA.	
	L.E.	(4)	071800H	1/3 at LZ Tiger took 8-10 rds of 82mm. Helo reported receiving SAF.	
	L.E.	(5)	071930H	SH reported seeing lights a 100m out from lines.	
		(7)	D/1/4	chopped to SH at TSL 0945H.	
				(A)XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKXIXXXH.	

08 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(8)		Received 1/4 DTA 0915H.	
		(9)		Received Pos Rep on IB 0830H.	
		(10)	1000H	Received Pos Rep on RS.	
		(11)	1015H	Received PosRep on IB.	
		(12)		Boundary change 9653 E 0053.	
		(13)		LZ received 40mm or 81mm fm. W., hit suspect site, A.O. on station.	
	L.E.	(14)		LZ S was hit w/6-8 rds.	
		(15)		SH FSB Russell - 6 rds., En. 917610.	
		(16)	1258H	3/K/3/4 at 244622 found a cave containing one pack, 2H	

DECLASSIFIED

08 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(17)		L(-) and LZS. at 1145H, took 81mm for the third time.	
		(18)	1230H	I/1 located unused trail.	
		(19)	1400H	SH L at 921637 spotted 3 NVA, carrying tube and radio, could be recon tm.	
		(20)	1510H-1540H	Gen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.	
		(21)		C/1/4 found what appeared to be a large sleeping area/commcmt at 811575.	
		(22)	1525H	E/2/4 at 033644, sqd made contact with NVA plt. rein contact maintained.	
		(23)	1545H-1610H	Gen DRAKE visited FSB Fuller.	
		(24)	1635H	E/2/4 had 10 NVA in trench.	
		(25)	1615H	E/2/4 request emerg medevac.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

08 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: _____

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		(26)	1802H	SH L(-) is in contact 6-7 NVA at 937628 action/weapon and chicom.	
	1100H	(27)		BS spotted 3 NVA at 035647, BG fired at them unk results.	
	1114OH		2115H	Final SptRep. Lima 3 est. base of fire and Lima 1 assaulted hill w/est. 6-7 NVA. Upon caining top of hill, found 20-30 bunk and several booby traps.	
	1114OH			IB E broke contact due to darkness 3 KIA, 9 WIA, 1 NVA (C).	
	1200H- L.E.			SH K at 845623 found a cave w/rice (28 bunks and racks.	
	1201H L.E.			SH K at 845621 found possible mortar pos..	
	2020H L.E.		0955H	1/1/3/4 at 937628.	
	104OH		104OH- 1120H	FB 6 visited FSB Fuller.	
	1830H L.E.		0955H	1/3 at 937628 killed 3 NVA, captured 2 AK's	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

08 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: _____

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				3 82mm, 7 chioms and other gear, also two bobby trapped claymores.	
			1800H	IB F at 018659 received 7 82mm rds and 6 61mm rds.	
			2000H	ARVN 2/2 at 058858 found 70 rds of 82mm ammo.	
	1700H			B at 677580 found 10 sleeping bks and foot- prints.	
	2015H		2/1/5/4	2/1/3/4 heard 6-8 persons outside perimeter, sounds of bolt closing. Fired 60mm and arty	
	2010H			E/2/4, check of objective found 17 bks at least 1 no. old; 2 sheltered cooking areas; 12 61mm rds., 3 82mm rds., 1 61mm mortar base- plate, 20 chiom grenades, other assorted gear.	
	2225H			S-2 informed us that L only had 2 NVA KIA con- firms instead of 5.	
	1400H		E/2/4	G/2/4 at 035642, found 3 bks, with 2 AA pos.'s attached.	
	2400H			Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 090001H DE068

TO: 092400H DE068

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001H	Journal opened.	/
		2	0730H	Received word from S-2 that a recon team will be walking into Calu this morning from S/W. Notified CP def. Cnldr. and Recon.	
		3	1000H	Recon tm in and 2/9 Op Def. notified.	
	0950H	4	0845H	K/3/4 found shallow cave and 28 rice bowls in basket, 1 bamboo sleeping rack, frying pans and large trays. XD 845622.	
	1007H	5	0955H	L/3/4 assaulting hill at XD 937-628 is receiving SAF and oblique fm 3-4 NVA. En. fleeing SW. Returned fire with M-26 and M-79. Can't assault to the top of hill. (1) NVA KIA.	
		6	1035H	Cancelled MedCap due to lack of security and planning.	
	1040H	7	1025H	L/3/4 upon securing hill at XD 938628 received (6) 60mm rds. Observed SEM north of posit. XD 924625. Consolidating pos'ts. 81mm mission in progress. (3) NVA KIA.	
	1600H		1400H	G/2/4 found 3 bnks, 2 with AA positions at YD 035646 1 orientated to south, 1 orientated to east. Found well used trail running YD 091400 to northeast bnk had 1 1/2' of overhead cover, 300 rds. 12.7mm rds, 1 can acid, bag salt and 1 1/2 lbs. TNT. Des't captured gear.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

09 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1600H	L/3/4 at XD 924625, ref spot rep #111 and spotrep #112 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's, 7 chicom grenades, (3) 82mm mortars, (5) RPG's, assorted gear, wallet with pictures.	/
			1848H	42 ARVN 059588 Cache 80 (82mm)	
			1800H	F/2/4 rec'd (7) 82mm and (6) 60mm rds fm XD 018659. 81 and arty mission fired w/unk results.	
			1900H	C/1/3 chopped to NT	
			1700H	B/1/4 at XD 877580 found 10 sleeping bunks, 1 mo. old, w/ fresh tracks less than 24 hrs. old of 3-4 NVA and water buffalo. Called 81mm mission.	
			2015H	2/L/3/4 at xd 964616 heard movement of 6-8 people outside perimeter, sounds of bolts closing. Fired 60mm and called arty mission w/unk results.	
			1800H	2 ARVN corrected spotrep found (70) 82mm rds (36) 82mm fuses, (50) fox holes. Will des't in morning.	
			2115H	L/3/4 XD 938624 assaulted hill w/bnk complex. Found booty trapped RPG and claymore mines.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

100001H Dec68

102400H Dec68

LE

100001H Journal opened.

0035 "Driving Test", recon unit S of Argonne, spotted (7) NVA, trying to call fire mission from 1 battery at Argonne. Info from arty.

092105H E/2/4 at obj found 4 more bunkers and trench line 150m long.

0500H Called Andrew W.O. to check on apparent contradiction between D/A and helilift. D/A are security will board birds with rest of Co.

0600H Called 2/4 W.O. to check movement of F and H Co's. No answer yet.

0620H Asked 3/4 how many NVA KIA's L Co. had. 3/4 answered (3) NVA KIA's.

0700H 2/4 W.O. explained that link up between one plt. Fox and H will be as in frag due to erroneous pos rep on sitreps.

0800H Frag from Hotel was unreadable had to be resent and E/1/4 was not ready for their lift as a result.

0830H Fancy Dan 6 visited Dong Ha Mt. 0930-0950.

0845H Received final total from E/2/4 - (4) KIA (NVA) (4) KBA.

1145H 1/L at 996631 spotted NVA eyeballing LZ Sierra. Fired 81's at them. They disappeared to the north.

1030H IB at 021658 - Fixed Wing destroyed (3) bunkers and 12.7mm pos. damaged 3 or 4 more.

1230H 1/3/4 at LZ Sierra took 6 rds. of 60mm. Called in arty.

1230 C/1/4, patrol found NVA village at 822581; 10 living hooches, 1 cable, 5 fireplaces,

LE

DECLASSIFIED

Doc. No. 100-1450 (b-3)

40. 100001H Dec 68

U.S. AIR FORCE JOURNAL 10: 102400H Dec 68

LE

1815H

1 trail intersecting with 3 other trails;
also 2 chicom grenades. Above destroyed by
hand.

1900H

I/3/4 found 3 10" claymores camouflaged under old packs around LZ; up NVA mortar pit with (59) 82mm rds. - 40 fused, 40 extra fuses, 1 mortar wrench. Claymores blown, mortar rds. to be blown tomorrow.

2120H

Radioed to 3/4 to have engineers sweep by
passes same as yesterday.

2345H

Changes to TFH frag came in.

1024.00H

Journal closed.

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110000H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 112400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	LE		0830H	IBF at 024661 - NVA brought small arms on plt. element - calling arty.	
			0830H	IBG - found trail - (overlay will follow) Kit Carson said it looked freshly used.	
			0950H	Fancy Dan 6 visited Dong Ha Mt.	
			1015H	SHI found dead NVA in grave - killed by arty, NVA was not dead for more than three days.	
			1040H	IBF received heavy S/AP and A/WF - 60mm fire Four flights of F.W. hit obj - now searching it out.	
			1130H	IBF still in heavy contact - H(-) moving to reinforce.	
			1215H	FSB Russell took 23 rds. of 60mm rds.	
			1215H	SHI took 20 rds of 60mm at 906622.	
			1218H	SHI spotted one NVA 250 meters from their position to the north.	
			1315H	SHR called and said mortar tube position was wiped out at the 9062 grid.	
			1345H	Gen STILLWELL and Gen TROUNG visited Dong Ha Mt. 1345-1405	
			1410H	Gen DAVIS and BrigGen CARNEY visited Dong Ha Mt. 1415-1445.	
			1415H	1/M at 029563 - apprehended two suspects, they are going to VCB.	
			1420H	3/L/3/4 found (50) 82mm rds. (45 were fused), 4 cans of increments, 1 hammock, and 2 mortar positions. All ordnance destroyed.	
			1555H	LtGen P visited Dong Ha Mt. 1605-1630.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110000H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 112400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1545H	IB requested emergency resupply - of ammo - chow.	
			1645H	Gen GARRETSON visited here 1630-1645.	
			2140H	Message to ESR concerning totals of KIA (NVA)	
			2000H	3/K/3/4 at 961615: Trip flare set off north of pos at Mack. 1 NVA viewed fleeing south. 60mm fired w/unk. results.	
			2205H	IB3 called to explain 4 KIA BNR on spot report #95. Bodies were identified and certified by corpamen. 3 KIA's resulted in attempt to reach 1 KIA.	
			2030H	K/2/C, LP at Russell, detected approx. 4 personnel moving toward their pos. Act as ambush.	
			111715H	F/2/4 at 024659, encountered approx. 20-30 NVA in well fortified positions. 3 M.G. on forward slope. F/2/4 was in bunker complex when contact was made. Rec'd approx. 12 rds. 60mm and 82mm during day. Cover was to dance to locate enemy pos. Some WIA may have been hit by 12.7. Found 3 graves with two bodies (fresh) in each. Observed approx. 30 bunkers with attached fighting holes on forward slope. CAS, 81mm, arty used throughout day. 9 KIA (4 BNR), 20 WIA, 7 NVA KIA.	
		111	111800H	H/2/4, while moving near F/2/4 pos to assault enemy, encountered est. enemy squad less than 100m from top of hill. Fire fight commenced. Enemy fled to north, H continued down finger and received SAF causing heavy casualties. CAS, arty, 81mm employed throughout contact. Enemy observed moving north wearing Marine type helmets and flak jackets. Enemy employed AK-47, M.G., possibly 12.7mm; some bunkers were observed to be booby trapped. 3 KIA,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 12TH AVIATION (S-3)

FROM: 120001H Dec68

SUBJECT: JOURNAL TO: 122400H Dec68

TIME GMT	TIME LZ	TIME LOCAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACF
		120001H	Journal opened.	
		0110H	2/4 rec'd 10 rds. 155 on or near their pos. (1 landed inside on LZ). Battery at Rockpile (155) was hard to check fire. App. no casualties.	
		0145H	I/3/4 heard movement 20 meters south of perimeter. Threw frags, check out area in morning.	
		0100H	2/4 C.P. E/2/4, rec'd 1 dud in LZ and two short rds. in pos. Called for check fire, which was not put into effect for 12 minutes and 12 rds. No casualties.	
		0258H	SH-2 advises following Thrust Points compromised vegetable, 8960, cars, 8961, president 9763, ranks 8550, states 8054.	
		0400H	Asked SH for day acts. Advised SH doesn't submit day acts for units smaller than plt.	
		0430H	Sent corrections to Plans, Unit Locations to FD, NT.	
		0610H	ESR 3A complained of deviation from spot report formats. Request that units be advised to follow format.	
		0800H	Relieved 2/Lt ZACHER - nothing to report.	
		0950H	Gen DAVIS visited Dong Ha Mt. 0918-	
		1125H	Gen DRAKE visited Dong Ha Mt. 1130-1200	
		1205H	SH took 40 rds. 60mm fire from suspected grid 918630.	
		1300H	IBG captured POW - He is now being questioned at VGB.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH AVIATION (S-3)

FROM: 120001H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 122400H Dec68

TIME 00.	DATE 1.	TIME 10	DATE 11 1968	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1345H		Gen GARRETSON visited Dong Ha Mt. 1345-1355.	
		1415H		S-2 gave the following information to pass to IB - 23 NVA 30m SW of spot where POW was captured - 3 IMQ 500rds, 9 aks, 6 ak's - possible .50 cal, it was passed to IB.	
		1430H		SH received 10 rds. of 82mm, arty and mortar counter fire was called in.	
		1500H		C.E. was chopped to FD.	
		1500H		IB3 inform me that IB6 had found some type of documents and body dressed in 782 way ready to be taken out.	
		1630H		IB3 informed me that he never received his 81 ammo. I passed this to ES-4. They would get it before night fall.	
		1800H		SHL at 909630 spotted one NVA running, also found two claymores.	
		1000H		C/1/4 patrol found plt. size bivouac site at 816579, one month old; 2 beam logs, 8 fire-places, other gear.	
		1130H		C/1/4 at 817580 found Co. size bivouac area, 2-3 weeks old. 4 lean-tos, 12 AK magazines, 782 gear.	
		1950H		C/2/4 searched bunker complex at 020608 to 024660. Found 30 A-Frame bunkers, 24 RPG rds., (38) 82mm rds., 23 chicom grenades, 3000 rds. 50 cal ammo, 1600 rds. 30 cal, 10 AP mines, 49 chicom claymores, (320) 60mm increments, (1) 82mm base plate, (1) 30 cal M.G., 1 SKB, 1 AK-47, 782 gear. Search not complete.	
		2035H		H/2/4 conducted sweep of bunker complex at 024661, finding 10 A-Frame bunkers, 2 AK-47's, 1 M-16, 1 M-14, 1 claymore, 14 chicom grenades, (24) 82mm rds., ammo, medical gear. 2 KIA (NVA)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 120001H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 122400H Dec68

FILE NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			2049H	H/2/4 F.O. saw secondary explosion from abty at approx. 0368 grid. Second secondary 1 min. later.	
			2340H	Called IB W.O. to verify grid in above spot report. Change grid to 0368.	
	LE		1800H	1/3/4 at grid 910629, enroute to obj. B, found (25) 82mm rds. thrown into bush along trail in groups of 3 and 4. On obj. found 16 bunkers 3 mortar pits, all 1 week old, 6 chicom grenades (4 booby trapped), 4 chicom claymores.	
	LE		1815H	Gen DAVIS visited here 1815-1820.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 130001H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 132400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			130001H	Journal opened.	
			0005H	Called 3/4 to inquire about 8 graves that were found today. They hadn't been dug up because they looked old. Requested they dig them up tomorrow.	
			0200H	Called FD for modification of frag order to include Co.'s west of 00 N/S grid line.	
			0205H	FD-3 called to say modification of frag order isn't necessary. The frag isn't limiting, 4th Marines can conduct offensive operations anywhere in their AO.	
			0210H	FD/1/4 watch requested to know number of pax and externals for B/1/4 lift today. Called A W.O., verified frag order correct in stating 134 pax, 13 46 externals.	
			0220H	FD/1/4 watch inquired if B/1/4 needed S-4 help on externals. Called A watch, he called B/1/4. Externals in nets ready to go.	
			0850H	SHL - Dampa has departed.	
			1030H	SHI found 8 bunkers, 40 more 82 rds, destroyed bunkers and buried mortar rds. also found 2 freshly used mortar pits.	
				Gen DAVIS visited here 0923-0932.	
			1010H	Gen GARRETSON visited here 1010-1015.	
			1130H	IB saw 37mm A/A active in the 0167 grid square.	
			1135H	SH found 5 bodies in graves.	
			1135H	IBH has changed all others remain the same.	
			1235H	SHL Dampa at 903632 found Fox2/4 carved in tree also two pieces of paper with writing on it. Also observed 8 pax moving northwest	

LE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1ST BATTAL (S-3)

FROM: 130001H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 132400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	REF NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1300H	1/1/3/4 found bunkers at 910632. Appeared to be used last night.	
			1310H	1/3/4 found 6 bunkers - living hooches, also heard some movement - could not call arty due to friendlies in area.	
			1455H	LBG found NVA in grave dead 5 to 7 days old.	
			1530H	Gen STILLWELL visited Dong Ha Mt. 1530-1600.	
			1540H	SHI (final spot) to rep #133 - located a total of 42 (82mm rds.), 21 fuses, 15 cans of increments, and 2 aiming stakes.	
			1540H	SHL (final spot) at 906634 found 6 bunkers no more additional gear.	
			1910H	IB at 025664 found 6 enemy bunkers with (5) 82mm rds., 1 fuse, 1 chicom claymore, 8 chicom, and 1 grave marker.	
			1900H	G/2/4 patrol found trail from 027661 to 031659 which appeared to have been travelled in last 24 hrs.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110001H Dec68TO: 112100 Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0205	1	0001 111717	Opened journal and assumed W.O. 1stLt CAMPBELL. Final spot: F/2/4 encountered approx. 20/30 NVA in fortified position at YD 024659. 9(4 Bn) Fr KIA, 20 WIA and 7 NVA KIA.	1
	0210	2	111800	Final spot: H/2/4 encountered est. en. sqd. at 100 meters from top of hill at YD 019658. Heavy fire fight ensued. Enemy moved N wearing helmets and flak jackets, appeared to be USMC type. Fr: 3 KIA and 10 WIA.	
	0225	3	131500	H/2/4 discovered 6 bunkers (10'X 4'), (5) 82mm rds, (1) 82mm fuse, 1 chicom claymore mine, 8 chi- com grenades, 1 entrenching tool and 1 grave marker dated 7/17/68 at YD 025664. Destroyed all equipment and ammo.	
		4	0830	"A" Cnd Grp reports that IB(14) reported 2 KBA at YD 038690 on 13Dec68 to be added to 1200 sitrep.	
		5	0850	H/2/4 platoon patrol discovered 20 "A" frame bunkers around grid 020663, 024665, 022663, 024663. Heavily rein. with timber. Numerous trails lead- ing north. Also found (56) 82mm, 9 bags of rice, 7 chicom grenades. Rice - 75 - 100lbs bags, 300 AK-47 rds and misc. gear.	
	1112		1030H	SH Spot Report #142 - found 4 enemy bunkers "A" frame, 4" top approx. 1 and 1 1/2 ft dirt covering uninhabited. Bunkers were destroyed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 11,0001H Dec68TO: 11,21,00H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1132	1	1055H	SH spot report #113.	/
	1332	2	1300H	HF spot report #1	
	1325	3	131600H	IB spot report #105 - weapons find.	
		4	1900H	A/1/4, B/1/4 chopped to TF Hotel.	
		5	121950H	G/2/4 at XD 024660 found 30 "A" frame bunkers, (2) 4 and 6 man size. Found assorted ammo: 24 RPG rds, (38) 82mm rds, 23 chicom grenades, 3000 rds 50 cal, 1600 rds 30 cal, 10 anti-personnel mine, 49 chicom claymores, (320) 60mm increments, (1) 82mm base plate, 16 rain suits, 4 blankets, (1) 30 cal MG, 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, and 3 gas masks.	1 CSW 2 IWC
		6	150900H	Spot report #115 - SH/L	
	1228	7	151115	I/2/4 at XD 901643, patrol found grave about 1 week old. Body was wrapped in plastic and too decomposed to determine cause of death. Nothing found of intell value	1 KIA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 150001HTO: 152100HS-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened.	
			0800H	Relieved Lt. ZACHER as W.P.	
			0920H	HFE call to say tanks would not go all the way to CaLu due to lack of gas. He advise me he had enough security to continue.	
			0940H	Capt MCKENGRE called to ask if we had recon team "Planet" in our AO. Have ES-2 call him when he gets back.	
			0945H	FD6 visited here 0945-0955H mention he needs "C" out of Neville and "D" out of TSL.	
			1240H	SHI found grave at XD 911643 with 1 NVA in it.	
			1250H	HFE picked up 3 Vietnamese. 1/2 is making arrangements to pick them up at CC take them to Dong Ha.	
			1415H	HFE at YD 040556 - detained 4 Vietnamese who didn't have proper I.D.	
			1420H	IBF at YD 024663, found 3 bnks, 3 RPG rds, need e-4 to des't.	
			1515H	1/4-A-B are at Camp Carroll.	
			1550H	Still waiting for detainees transportation from Carroll.	
			1605H	SHI at XD 908630 found some NVA uniforms, one appeared to be a officers, and a diary with NVA passport.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	L.E.		1625H	Sitrep in from IB.	/
			1700H	IB/2/H at YD 047667, found 30 rds. of .50 cal ammo in recently used .50 cal position.	
			1745H	SHL found 8 bnks at XD 914626 comm wire running along trail. Also 7 RPG's, (6) 82mm - will destroy bnks tomorrow.	
			1900H	IHE found 1 bnk at YD 022621 and trails running N to S.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 1600001H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 162400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			160001H	Journal opened.	
			0130H	2/4's radios are wet, only have limited comm.	
			0215H	2/4 back up with good comm.	
			0820H	SHI is on the move, also Lima patrols are moving.	
			0845H	SHI ck. pt. 3	
			0915H	SHI ck. pt. 26 - L's anvil is setting in.	
			1030H	Gen HUSE, Gen CUSHMAN, Gen DAVIS and Gen DRAKE visited here from 1032-1105.	
			1300H	3/K at FSB Mack found trip flares all put out of working order.	
			1310H	1/K at 943617 found an old enemy position - 4 bunkers - 2 destroyed - C-Ration found.	
			1325H	SHI at 916644 found 8 NVA bodies, all killed by arty - 5 to 7 days old.	
			1530H	At 1515 D/1/9 opcon to ES. We chopped to SH.	
			1740H	D/1/4 chopped to F.D.	
			1745H	SHI, 922651, found bunker complex, 4 cases AK-47 rds, (9) 82mm rds, (12) 60mm rds, 3 belts M.G, ammo, 4lbs of TNT, and 4 claymores.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 170001H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 172400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			170001H	Journal opened.	
			0120H	Notified by TFH that primary password has been compromised, alternate in effect.	
			0720H	Andrew 6 called, requesting info. told him we are outside cycle of info for Task Force. He said he will try to come to our pos today, if he can snag a bird.	
			0800H	Came on - Kellogg.	
			0900H	SHR took 40 rds of 82mm at 400 meters from their perimeter.	
			1100H	G/1/4 was chopped from us to F.D. at 1030.	
	LE		1305H	1/K at 934625 - found 1 NVA body 1 1/2 wks old. Also found bunkers, no sign of recent activity.	
	LE		1305H	Recon team Albatross at 766562 - found 5 recent shaped bunkers 4'X8'X4'.	
	LE		1305H	IBF A 013644 found 1 NVA in grave over a week old.	
			1320H	Checked spot reports.	
			1325H	SHR ar Russell took 7 rds of 82mm 400 meters west of perimeter.	
			1400H	Gen DAVIS visited here from 1330-1340.	
			1600H	SHR observed two rds of 82mm land in vicinity of FSB Winchester.	
			1600H	SHR received 4 rds of 82mm at FSB Russell.	
			1700H	SHR received 20 rds of 82mm at FSB Russell.	
			1710H	IBG at 001655 found 5 bunkers, 1 bamboo hooch 200lbs of rice, 1 chicom.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH LIFELINES (S-3)

FROM: 170001H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 172400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1715H	IBG at 002657 found 3 NVA in grave, found a total of 11 graves - will report later on others.	
			1745H	IBH at 005657 - found 40-50 A-Frame bunkers - extensive trail network both in and out of complex - .50 cal position, also found A/A sights.	
			1900H	SHI at 917651 - correction to spot 156, 29 bunkers, at grid 928639 found 2 mortar pits.	
			1900H	SHI at 922651 found 10 more bunkers than reported in spot rep 155.	
			1900H	SHR at 898598 A.O. received SAF - 6-8 NVA in open.	
			1900H	SHI at 910640 found 27 A-Frame bunkers - next to bunkers was a picnic area, 7lbs of TNT, 2 gas masks, 2 pr. shoes and 3 NVA flashlights.	
	LE		1920H	Gen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller 1512-1531.	
			2100H	Sent spot report to ESR replacing spot report #115 from IBG. Total of 176 bunkers fd. since beginning of op. 7 Dec.	
			1700H	H/2/L at bunker complex 005650 found additional items: 1 bottle, 7 serrated devices, of heavy iron, 3 claymores, open end wrenches.	
			1630H	IBG found complex of approx. 25 bunkers with extensive trail network. Bunkers several months old. 300 AK-47 rds, (400) 1/2lb blocks TNT, 5 chicom claymores, (72) 82mm rds.	
			2050H	F. Raider H. at FSB Russell saw lights at 895583. Called in arty.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH AVN BATTAL (S-3)

FROM: 1800001H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 182400H Dec68

FILE OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			180001H	Journal opened.	
			1050H	HF"E" at Camp Carroll detained 2 male Vietnamese at main gate, had no weapons and no I.D. cards.	
			1100H	QT arrived at Camp Carroll - FD chop to us. Provisional Rifle Co.	
			1315H	FD6 visited FSB Fuller at 1335 to 1354 along with Gen HOFFMAN.	
			1355H	The Air Force Gen that visited FSB Fuller was Gen LAVALLE.	
			1445H	1/K/3/4 at 944634 found 8 NVA sleeping bunkers, 1 booby trapped chiom. 1 NVA belt and 1 NVA canteen.	
			1500H	SHI at 910641 - destroyed 28 bunkers, found 18 more bunkers - 1 AK-47, 10 AK-47 magazines, and 6 chioms.	
			1515H	Gen DRAKE visited FSB Fuller 1500-1532.	
			1610H	Gen STILLWELL, Gen TROUNG, and Rear Admiral BAGLEY visited FSB Fuller 1610 to 1643.	
			1730H	IBH at 002649 found (46) 82mm rds, (6) 82mm illum rds, 7 boxes of increments, 2 boxes of boosters, 1 gas mask and 32 fuses.	
			1845H	SHR at 907592, when patrol was returning home they heard movement - fired 81mm mission they received (2) 82mm rds. - 1 Fr WIA (MED).	
			1930H	IBG at 003657 found 26 bunkers, 4 hooches, heavy trail area to the north, also found 300 rds AK-47, (200) 1/2 lbs block of TNT, 5 chiom claymores, 80 rds of 82mm, 82 fuses for 82mm, 30 blasting caps, 20 increments for 82mm, 100 rds of 50 cal, (1) 30 cal M.G. barrel, 600lbs of rice, 3 NVA Christmas cards (English propaganda).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

18 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

1

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1935H	SM K2 at 902589, point element heard movement, set up hasty ambush, called 81mm mission. Checked out area found new signs of use.	
			2115H	2/K/3/4 rec'd 2 incoming frag grenades, called in illum.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 190001H DEC68TO: 192100H DEC68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	L.E.		0001H	Journal opened.	
			0001H	Boundary change near Camp Carroll became effective.	
			0120H	Medevac of FUD (105 degree tm) fm D/1/9 completed.	
			0800H	L/3/4 is on the move.	
			0845H	SH "Y" start lift.	
			0850H	Gen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller fm. 0830H to 0912H.	
			0915H	SH "Y" lift completed.	
			1030H	SH I set up two daytime ambushes.	
			1130H	IB at 008648 found 5 82mm pits, 13 82mm rds. 3 bnks used in last mo.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19 December 1969 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1255H	Gen DAVIS visited FSB Fuller fm. 1255H to 1305H.	
			1526H	IB at 013643 observed mortar rds. impacting in 016448, fired coun- ter mortar fire.	
			1526H	SH L OP at 926628 heard movement at 926633, Fired .50 cal., 81mm mission and A.O. requested.	
			1605H	SH L OP spotted NVA go in bnk at 923630. Firing arty mission now.	
			1635H	IB N at 998658 found extensive trail complex, found 1 NVA hel- met, 2 rds 82mm.	
			1705H	SH L at 926618, spotted 2 NVA in bnk. Fired 81mm mission.	
			1815H	SH L at 926618 checked out bnks with neg results.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

1

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1815H	1/3/4 found comm wire found comm wire leading to bridge w/log hand-rail at stream. Checked out area.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINE BRG (683)

FROM: 202400H DEC68

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME 6806H	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS Journal opened.	ACT
			0105H	Flash message fm. 3rd Mar Div concerning possible enemy attack to Quang Tri on 20th or later.	
			0140H	2 emerg, 1 priority medevacs due to 60mm short rd. was completed fm. A/C/1 at FSB Neville.	
			0950H	SH L at 922639 found foot bridge crossing stream in N/S direction no signs of recent use.	
			1000H	SH I on the move.	
			1010H	SH L at 923632 observed and checked out trail found 1 previously destroyed bnk.	
			1531H	Recon tm. Clemson Song was shot out on attempted insert. .50 cal., SAF, also spotted some hootches in treeline.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

20 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	L.E.		1623H	Gen DARREYSON visited FSB Fuller fm. 1300H to 1325H.	
			1720H	IB at 009645 found 20 bnks, 6 helmets, 3 gas masks, 3 canteen, 2 chicoms, 5 e-tools, 2 belts, 5 water cans, 17 bnks and gear destroyed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 210001H DEC68TO: 212100H DEC68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened by 1stLt W.S. ALEXANDER.	
			1015H	VR (ES) took .50 cal. fire fm. 829640, 805629, 842623. Arty and FW called in.	
			1100H	Boundary received fm. FD effective 1030H.	
			1130H	L and M/3/4 lifts are completed. I still moving.	
			1230H	IB observed 60 or 82mm landing well away fm. their suspected mortar pos. at 018665.	
			1430H	Gen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller fm. 1434H to 1501H.	
			1545H	SH at FSB Russell took two rds. 60mm well away from wire.	
			1615H	SH at FSB Russell spotted flash at 880581, now calling counter fire on them.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

21 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1735H	SH at FSB Russell received 36 rds. of 60mm fm. grid 880581. Fired 81's and arty. Unk results.	
			1920H	IB "F" report finding 1 120mm mortar rd. at YD 031659, 1000 rds. .50 cal. ammo at YD 028662 and newly improved mortar pit (last 24 hrs) at YD 023659. All ordnance was blown.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 220001H DEC68TO: 222400H DEC68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened by 1stLt W.S. ALEXANDER.	
			211815H	E/2/4 reported finding 3 bnks at 999639. Had been heavily bombed and hit with arty but were intact, one was an OP bnk, the other two were fighting bnks. OP bnk destroyed.	
			0125H	4th Mar at Ca Lu reported that the primary password has been compromised. All units have been advised to use alternate.	
			0044H	Arty reported that Recon insert Barrister had movement at grids 773552 and 769547 and were calling an arty mission.	
			0330H	A request to TFH for further info on Barrister resulted in info to the effect that Barrister had movement 20 to 30m N by NW of their pos. and had called an arty mission. Tm reported 1 probable NVA KIA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

22 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

12

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0800H	Recon Tm. Barrister heard movement fm. three different pos's. called in arty and AO on station.	
			1400H	022659 SptRep #125 A. IB "F" Recon elements of IB "F" leaving obj. B, found 2 NVA bodies well away fm. the trail. Disemey possible because of smell. Bodies too decomposed to tell cause of death. Bodies 1-2 wks. old. I.2 Addition 021660 Grave previously dug up found filled in with new grave marker with "2" on it. Did not dig up because of movement of HIZ.	
			1230H	SptRep #126 A. IB "F" B. 221230H 1 N/A 2. 019653. D. Found trail approx 4' wide. Followed trail at 45 degrees for 75m. Trail well traveled but no signs of recent activity.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

22 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1500H	Recon Tm. "Old Colonel" at 808634 observed 2 NVA moving NW up hill, enemy wore utilities bush covers and carried AK-47's. Tm. had heavy movement 30-50m to NW, Tm continued mission.	
			1915H	Recon Tm. reported that a tiger attacked one of their men in a harbor sight. man was mauled and received wounds in neck and head. Tiger was killed and will be evaced with man. 1 emerg evad.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 230001H DE068TO: 232400H DE068S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened by 1stLt W.S. ALEXANDER.	
			0015H	Recon Tm Barrister extracted with emerg medevac.	
			1000H	Recon to S-3 231235H A. Settlement B. 231000H C. 840630. D. Tm. observed 3-5 NVA/VC tm. Tm. pursued enemy but lost sight. Tm. found trail 1 meter wide running N/E-S/W. Trail is well used with numerous boot and Ho Chi Min tracks. Tm thinks either supply or infil- tration route. E. Tm. set in to observe trail.	
			1535H	SptRep #184 SH to ES A. SH 2 B. 231400H C. FR/EN. 901590/901589. D. Found 2 separate enemy mortar pos. rein with sand bags, about 1 wk old. E. Buried pos. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

23 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

1

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1545H	IB to ES SptRep #127 A. IB "B" B. 231455H. C. 1. Y poss. (007643) 2. 020670 (approx). D. Mortar tubes were heard popping at above grid 3IB units. Triangulation produce the grid. 15-20 pops were heard and 1 unit reported impacts to the E. But other units did not hear impacts. E-N. Neg.	
			1100H	Recon to S 231100H A. Old Colonel B. 231100H C. Fr. 808634 D. Tm. heard heavy MG fire grid (8161) Heavy SAF grid (8365) and a dog barding grid (8163) E. Tm. continued mission.	
			1700H	G/2/4 reported finding a 3' wide trail at 007658 running NW to 010659, had not been used in last 24 hrs. 35 bks found at 011659 and 2 old AA sites. Found 7 82mm rds., 2 chicom claymores, 150 ak rds. and assorted 782 gear, gear and ammo destroyed, bks to be destroyed 24 Dec.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

23 December 1968 continued

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1300H	Recon tm. Settlement reported observing 35 to 40 NVA moving along a trail in staggered formation 3 to 5 meters from tm. at 840630. En. wore new khakis, green utilities, soft covers, canvas boots, and ho chi minh sandals. En. were SW of tm. and moving to NW at approx 200m 1 hr. En. carried AK-47's, SKS's, 1 60mm mortar (15 rds.), 1 RPG (10 rds. new), light MG, and packs. Tm continued to observe and has arty on call for use when tm. is out of danger area.	
			1720H	1/4 reported receiving 3 rds. of 60mm incoming, fired 81mm mission on suspected pos. on AZ 280 degrees at 1,000m, continuing to observe.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 24 December 1968 0001HTO: 24 December 1968 2400HS-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened by 1stLt W.S. ALEXANDER.	
			1010H	FR/BN. 026597. M Co. patrol found 12 Bn. bnks 8 fighting holes, 5 bnks pre- viously destroyed. Found 1 NVA helmet, 4 trenchlines, 2 blocks C-4. Remaining bnks destroyed.	
			1455H	IB W.O. called concerning recon tm. being inserted 1000 SE of their pos. After coordination with S-2, recon extracted.	
			1540H	SH 3 called to say they would not need emerg support on sierra on 26 Dec.	
			1355H- 1410H-	Gen DAVIS visited this pos.	
			1554H- 1616H-	Gen GARRETSON visited this pos.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 250001H Dec68TO: 252400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			250001H	Journal opened. MERRY CHRISTMAS!	
			251100H	G/2/4 followed trail at 032658 until it ended at 027657. Found 2 AK magazines, (4) 120mm rds, (100(50 cal rds; all to be destroyed.	
			1315H	NT-2 notified us that a usual reliable source reported unidentified NVA element at undetermined size located within 700m of 00637, IB is sending rein. plt. to area, will set in two squad ambushes.	
			1801H	Cease fire ended.	
			1825H	FD called: 3 trucks were moving west on highway 9; about 20 minutes ago. They were reported to be firing M-79's into area of Cam Lo Ville. Requested we try to stop these, and find out who is in charge. I called QT6 and SH6, asking them to stop any such convoy	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

260001H Dec68

TO:

262100H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

1

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened by 1stLt W. S. ALEXANDER.	
			271203- 271328	The following officers visited FSB Fuller: Admiral MCCAIN MajGen DAVIS LtGen STILLWELL Rear Admiral HINDESKOPF LtGen CUSHMAN	
			1510-1545	BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.	
			261114H	M/3/4 patrol spotted bunkers at XD 952644. Found trails also signs indicating enemy activity in area in last 24 hrs. Heard rifle bolts going home, but enemy not sighted. Patrol pulled backed to link up with platoon, on call fires plotted.	
			1000H	FD passes opoon of A(-)/1/4 to 4th Marines.	
			1300H	FD assumes opoon of 2/4 from 4th Marines.	
			1302-1327	MajGen DAVIS and Gen SIMPSON visited this pos.	
			1230H	FD chopped opoon of A(-) to 4th Marines.	
			1500H	SN assumes part of A0 formerly commanded by IB.	
			1530H	M/3/4 in checking area at XD 952644 found 6 bunkers 6 months old with recent trails into area. Destroyed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 260001H Dec68TO: 262400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1530H	bunkers. Recon Team "Football Star" at XD 771570 made contact with 2 NVA/VC wearing green utilities and helmets and carrying AK-47's and packs. Team broke contact and heard heavy movement around them. Team called AO, who spotted heavy trails along stream, 1 fresh 50 cal position, and numerous fresh bunkers at XD 771572. Arty called and Team extracted.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 270001H Dec68TO: 272400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened by 1stLt W. S. ALEXANDER.	
			0135H	1/4 located at VCB reported that a Marine standing lines with R/2/9 was killed by the discharge of a .45 cal pistol. The dead Marine was taken to Charlie Med and the other individual involved is confined at 1/4's position at VCB. An SIR has been submitted to TFH.	
			0700H	Road sweep reached CP #1.	
			0715H	Road sweep reached CP #2.	
			0805H	Road sweep reached CP # 5.	
			1300H	3/4 VR observed 8-10 NVA at XD 853593 vic. hill 715. Fired 24 rds firecracker; AO on station reports bunkers and trails in same vic. cont. arty and mark for possible TOT.	
			1430H	SH3 notified us: (1) I's patrol found nothing; (2) D/1/9's patrol found nothing; (3) G/2/9 is at Elliott to relieve D/1/9.	
			1500H- 1520H	BrigGen GARRETSON visited FSB Fuller.	
			1500H	D/1/9 patrol from ECB at XD 988563 discovered 6-8 cave openings, and at XD 987577 found old tennis shoe footprints of 3-4 NVA headed east. Preped cave sites with arty and 81's. Did not climb hill due to lateness of hour.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 270001H Dec68TO: 272400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1435H	Recon Team "Belmont Jones" found Bn. size bunker complex at XD 870666, consisting of 50 bunkers and 20 fighting holes, all 4-6 months old. Team found footprints 1-2 days old. Heard 10-15 NVA talking about 50m north of their position. Called AO on station.	
			1527H	K/3/4 at XD 882584, found light ammo, 60 rds 82mm, blasting caps, AK-47 magazines. Accurate count will be sent after gear is destroyed.	
			2030H	K/3/4 final spot on cache found at XD 882581, found 135 (82mm rds), 110 NVA claymores (6" and 10"), 24 RPG rds, 60 blasting caps, 1 anti-tank mine, (30) 60mm rds, 280 .50 cal rds, 100 pistol rds (.32 cal, est.).	
			1945H	G/2/9 reported that a claymore was discharged by unk. persons or means at EUB. No friendlies within 200m of discharge. Area searched with neg. results. All known claymore sites being checked for booby traps.	
			2000H	G/2/9 reported hearing short burst of automatic wpns fire to east of their position. One friendly which was stopped at XD 987547 after approaching from direction of fire. Driver did not report any AW fire. Believe the fire was caused by this vehicle.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 280001H Dec68

TO: 282400H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened by 1stLt W. S. ALEXANDER.	
			0500H	G/2/9 reported hearing movement and sounds of digging at XD 972540 and XD 963548 for 40 min. G/2/9 fired W mission. Area to be checked out at first light by rein. sqd.	
			0830H	Bdy change to be effective 281200H from present boundary at 070640 N to DMZ.	
			1030-1041	Gen GARRETSON visited here.	
			1145H	K/3/4 at XD 880585 found 2 anti-personnel mines approx. 6" in diameter. Only one contained detonation device. Placed about 1 mo. ago. Destroyed mines.	
			1310-1325	Gen DAVIS visited here.	
			1315-1330	Gen DRAKE visited here.	
			1300H	M/3/4 XD 942642, man sustained M-60 wounds in lower back and hips due to AP. E medevac completed, Invest. off. appointed.	
			1540H	H&S/1/4 at XD 872535, found 350 rds 12.7mm ammo in old friendly boxes.	
			1530H	G/1/4 found 3 destroyed NVA ammo bunkers approx. 1 yr. old. Found (8) old 82mm rds dispersed around area and 1 box of 12.7mm ammo.	
			1515H	G/1/4 found fresh trail leading SW into bunker complex of 8 very	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 280001H Dec68TO: 282100H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				strong A-Frame bunkers recently built. Found paper listing 4 radio frequencies.	
			1515H	B/1/4 found trail junction at XD 879538 of N-S and E-W trails. Fd. (1) 82mm, 2 boxes 50 cal and old bunker complex with recent signs of activity.	
			1620-1645	Gen GARRETSON visited.	
			1530H	I/3/4 found bunker complex along top of finger at XD 873588. 12 A-Frame bunkers N-S adj. to trail. Other bunkers probably exist further down. Found 2 pots full of partially cooked rice 1-2 days old. 1-3 day old bedding.	
			1531H	K/3/4 found 3 new RPG rds in case with fuses, (57) 82mm rds, 10 NVA claymores, 40 blasting caps, 80 fuses and (3) 60mm rds.	
			1830H	K/3/4 at XD 886583, found (100) 60mm rds, 125 anti-personnel, 6000 pistol rds, (2000) 50 cal rds, 50 rpg rds.	
			1645H	M/3/4 along axis of advance from XD 880582 to 881577 found 8 bunkers numerous fighting holes, 2 mortar pits with adjoining A-Frame bunkers, (1) 82mm rd, 3 B-40 rockets. Fd. fresh NVA footprints along trail 3 ft. wide.	
			1900H	G/2/9 at XD 985565 found large natural cave with side cave.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 280001Z Dec68

TO: 282400H Dec68

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1630H	Provisional Co. back at Quang Tri. SH assumes AO of Provisional Co.	
			1845H	3/1/3/4 at XD 867591 spotted man moving on LZ at that grid; initiated arty man.	
			1930H	(Ref spot rep #197) Recap: 1/3/4 at XD 873588 found (19) A-Frame bunkers 8'X4'X4' w/single entrances. Each bunker had a bamboo floor and a thatched roof above the bunker. Top of bunkers were used for working and cooking areas. (1) bunker had a trail of fresh blood in entrance. Inside bunker was 4'X8' bed with fresh blood on it. In center of complex is a ladder attached to 50' tree which was used as an O.P. Searched area, saved new items for S-2. will destroy bunkers tomorrow. Will return all med. gear, leaflets and newer items to ES. Found (2) AK-47 pouches, (14) 82mm propaganda leaflet, 5 cans containing 82mm increments, mics. medical containers, 10 chicom grenades, 18 fuses for 82mm rds, (6) 82mm HE rds., misc. cooking utensils, clothing and 782 gear.	
			1845H	K/3/4 at XD 880585 found weapons cache containing (36) 60mm rds, 5 chicom, (23) 82mm rds, (10) 82mm rds U.S., (5) 5" claymores, (5) 10" claymores, 9 RPG rds, 3 drums 7.62 plus assorted magazines, fuses, primers and loose rounds.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 290001H Dec68TO: 292400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

1

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened.	
			0830H	Boundary change to be effective 291800H between 1/4 and 3/4 area - 3/4 area bulges west into 1/4 area at NW portion of 3/4 AO.	
			0800H	K/3/4 at XD 879591 found medical supply cache: 20ft of gauze, 10" of gauze wrapping, 1 surret, 5 syringes and 2 pill boxes.	
			0950H	Active 50 cal at XD 888551 reported by 1/4 section.	
			0812H	K/3/4 at XD 875594 found (3) 82mm rds, 1 mortar pit 3-4 days old, (2) 5" anti-personnel mines, 1 laaw, and (3) 60mm rds.	
			0915H	M/3/4 at XD 876576 found 7 A-Frame bunkers, 7 living hooches and 1 kitchen, (300) 50 cal rds.	
			1035H	K/3/4, gear reported 281845H destroyed.	
			1055H	Div. Tac Net closed due to bogus station.	
			1050-1055	Gen DAVIS visited.	
			1020H	I/3/4 at XD 873589 found old enemy bunker complex of 7 bunkers and 18 fighting holes. Complex had been partially destroyed by G/2/4 in early Nov. Found (32) 82mm rds, (9) 82mm primers, (12) 82mm increments, 21 fuses. Destroyed bunkers	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 290001H Dec68TO: 292400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				return ordnance to pos.	
			1130H	K/3/4 at XD 878588 found mortar pits and 4 A-Frame bunkers.	
			1150H	I/3/4 destroyed total of 19 A-Frame bunkers reported in spot rep #197 (281530H) and 203 (281930H). Ordnance, med gear, propaganda returned to pos.	
			1230H	M/3/4 found bunker complex at XD 884571: 7 A-Frame bunkers, 23 fighting holes, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 RPG, small gear.	
			1020H	G/2/9, 1/2 to 1 mile from G/2/9's position, truck received 3 rds sniper fire from north.	
			1335H	K/3/4 located 25 thatched houses and 25 bunkers and fighting holes. Bunkers spaced 40-50m. Bunkers at least 6 mo. old, partially or totally destroyed.	
			1225H	M/3/4 at XD 876576 found bunker complex of 3 living hooches, 1 living area w/grass top, 1 (82mm rd) and 782 gear.	
			1245H	M/3/4 between XD 880582 and 881577 found 8 bunkers including 2 mortar pits. Tracks 3-4 days old. At XD 876574 20 fighting holes, living hooches, bunkers 1-2 mo. old. Destroyed old.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 290001H Dec68TO: 292100H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

11

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORLERS	ACT
			1337H	K/3/4 at XD 872598 found medevac LZ. Found 30 fighting holes around LZ no more than 1 wk. old. Camouflage on 1 bunker less than 2 days old. Found propaganda leaflets, sweatshirts, skivies and 82mm cases. Bunkers and holes destroyed.	
			1610H- 1620	Gen GARRETSON visited here.	
			1730H	Temp. Boundary change with Hallmark effective until 301600H.	
			1800H	Bdy change between 3/4 and 1/4 AO effective.	
			1230H	G/1/4 at XD 844558 found NVA hospital and staging area. Found NVA messhall with 4 stoves and case of salt, 15 fighting holes, and 40 bunkers around area. Following med supplies: 100 battle dressings, 10 bottles of saline, 100 injectible streptomycin, 500 injectible penicillin, 50 morphine sulphate ampules, 2,000 pain relief tablets, 1,000 anti-cathartic tablets, 10 bottles of opium, 1,500 bottles of quinine tablets, other med supplies, medical log and record book. Found ammo bunker with (250) 75mm recoilless rifle rds, (10) 82mm rds. Found trails leading away in several directions. Fd. 1 NVA grave with 1 body; date on marker 1Sept68. Area believed to have been occupied	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL TO: 290001H Dec68

292400H Dec68

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				2 mo. ago. Area 12 mo. old.	
			1900H	K/3/4 at XD 886583 found and blew following ordnance: 1400 rds 7.62, 400 rds 50 cal, 2 anti-tank mines, 4 NVA 10" claymores, 90 rpg rds, 9 rpg fuses, (20) 82mm rds and (2) 82mm fuses.	
			1905H	2/I/3/4 at XD 877578 located 1 mess hall 15'X10'X8' and 1 bunker/hooch 8'X4'X4'. Also found 1 banner 2'X6' with Vietnamese writing on both sides. Also found old trail with several NVA footprints, mess hall and bunker not used recently.	
			2100H	1/G/2/9 at XD 987565 found 3 tunnels. All tunnels were natural with no signs of human movement in area. Only 1 entrance sealed because of amount of demo required.	
			2120H	G/1/4 IP's heard movement at XD 844558 from N-W and south. Called 2 arty missions.	
			2400H	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 300001H Dec68TO: 302400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE OUT	FILE IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			300001H	Journal opened by T. L. WATTS.	/
			0255H	3/1/G/2/9 heard movement beyond wire at 972540. Threw frags in general area w/unlk results.	
			0830H	D/1/4 at 873524 fd. 11 AK-47 magazines and a warm camp fire.	
			0915H	D/1/4 at 871524 fd. 2 rpg rds, and empty, used med supplies.	
			0940H	G/1/4 at 300940 fd 2 NVA bunkers 4-5 mo. old. Fd 313 (82 rds), 10 cases 50 cal, 3 cases 82mm fuses and (30) 60mm rds.	
			0945-1000	Gen GARRETSON visited.	
			0950-1000	Gen DAVIS visited.	
			1100H	G/1/4 at 845561, fd the following additional gear: (5) 122mm rockets, (2) 122mm rocket war heads, (500) 82mm mortar rds, 100 rpg rds, 42 cans 50 cal ammo, 25 cans 61mm w/fuses, 30 cans 82mm fuses, (120) 81mm rds, 14 boxes 7.62 ammo.	
			1115H	D/1/4 at 865527 fd 2 e-tools, 6 gas masks, 1 mine, 5 rpg rds, 1 claymore, medical supplies, 2 anti-personnel mines and 1 classroom.	
			1200H	Correction of earlier spot rep. K/3/4 at 880584 fd and destroyed: (313) 82mm rds; 47 cans each with 6 increments, 3 primers,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 300001H Dec68TO: 302400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				3 fuses for 82mm; 54 cans with 3 fuses; 7 cans with 6 electric blasting caps; (11) 60mm rds, 2 Russian 82mm rds, 1 75mm recoilless rifle rd, 1 can with 6 primers, 8 increments, 1100 rds 50 cal ammo, 660 rds AK-47 ammo, (11) 10" claymores, (20) 20mm tracer rds, 49 boxes 82mm fuses (6 per box).	/
			1030H	G/2/9 at 968540, checked area where movement was reported and fd perimeter wire had been cut. Wire was repaired.	
			1130H	D/1/4 at 859537, checked falls and surrounding area with neg. results.	
			1130H	Recon Team "Frostburg" at 778602 fd 3 large harbor sites; combined sites will accommodate 1-2 Co. Fd 2 base camps, combined large enough for a plt. Trails running S to N and E to W. Area used 2-3 weeks ago.	
			1600H	Recon Team "Peasoup" at 764548 fd trails running W-E and N-S, 1 grass hooch. Trails recently used.	
			1600H	Recon Team "Witty Ordeal" at 716534 sighted 3-5 NVA running from LZ on insertion. Team was extracted.	
			1055H	We assumed opcon of E/1/9 and passed opcon of G/2/9 to TF Hotel.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 300001H Dec68TO: 302400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			1720H	I/3/4 at 851593 located 4 bunkers with claymores armed beside trails. Destroyed claymores and 1 rpg rd.	/
			1820H	I/3/4 from 877578 to 877577 fd additional: 23 bunkers, 1 mess hall, 1 CP bunker. Bunkers are 7 to 1 year old; fairly fresh leaves fd in 2 bunkers, indicate occupancy in last week.	
			1155H	Recon Team "Ringlet" at 007543 found 41 bunkers and F/H built of logs and dirt; (1) IMG bunker, (2) A/P mines, (1) map, (3) cases, (1) pack and (1) cooking pot.	
			2300H	TFH W.O. reports that coordinates of D/1/4's position have been compromised. He did not know how this happened.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 310001H Dec68TO: 312400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001H	Journal opened.	/
			0745H	I/3/4 at 859591, point element observed 1 NVA at above grid moving off trail into ravine. Called 81 mission.	
			0955-1011	Gen DAVIS and Gen GARRETSON visited.	
			301630H	C/1/4 at 844567, patrol fd 1 enemy grave containing 1 NVA body. Tag in pocket stated died 8Sept68. Fresh footprints around area.	
			1040H	Road sweep completed.	
			1100H	Recon Team "Barkwood" while attempting to insert at 9464 sighted 1 NVA. Pilot aborted insert.	
			1145H	C/1/4 at 844556, fd 3 bunkers next to river, diary, pill bottles, 4 anti-tank mines, 18lbs TNT, 150 electric fuses, 3 gals rice, 50 utility shirts and trousers, 2 NVA packs, and 5 pr. U.S. jungle boots.	
			31 Dec	Supp. spot report of ES-6. 719 bottles quinine 379 vials of penicillin-strepto. 587 vials of penicillin 25 vials injectible H2O 25 cans plasma	
			1345H	C/1/4 at 845558 fd 21 bunkers 2-3 months old, (1(122 mm	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 310001H Dec68TO: 312400H Dec68S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				rocket fuses), (2) 82mm rds, 5 rpg fuses, (2) 20lbs sacks of rice.	/
			1300H	Recon Team "Pea Soup" at 775530 observed 2 water buffalo carry- ing packs. Called fire mission, 1 water buffalo killed.	
			1200H	B/1/4 patrol at 887550 fd 20 well developed hutches and bunkers abandoned 5 months ago. Path led across stream to 2nd complex at 887549. Also well developed W/40 bunkers and hootches also abandoned 5 months ago. Trail led to 82 mortar site with 13 pits at 889546.	
			2400H	Journal closed, GOODBYE 1968.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT W. S. ALEXANDER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 302315 NOV68
DecFROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #610, 010001H-010600H ^{Dec} #0468

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-)
(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO COMPLETE NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARCONNE AND ALPINE, TO CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTHEAST TO EFFECT A JUNCTURE WITH K(-)/3/4, ^{to maintain one Co (-) on and patrol from present position.} ~~TO MAINTAIN ONE CO. (-) IN PRESEN POSITION NORTH~~
~~OF LANG HO PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHWEST ON ORDER, PLAN FOR DEVELOPMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CLOSING ON FSB ARCONNE.~~ 2/4 (-) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB WINCHESTER, FSB MACK, FSB RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA, AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE, TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN, TO ESTABLISH NEW PATROL PAGES AS REQUIRED AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE RECENTLY DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX. *Further prepare to close FSB Winchester on 2 Dec.*

TAB D

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MAD)
325 WIA (MIKOR)
0 MIA

IN: 2804 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DBT
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

*Confidential**S3 / 24
C.O. / [signature]*

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. H. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *[signature]*IMMEDIATE *D109477* NOV68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #611, 010601H-011200H *Dec.* ~~NOV~~ 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: G/2/4 (XD 852592), C/1/4 (XD 770610), D/1/4 (XD 754617).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (REIN) CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT AND PATROLLING FROM FSB MACK, FSB RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE. MAINTAINED OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. DISPLACED TO NEW PLATOON PATROL BASES AND CONTINUED PREPARATIONS TO CLOSE FSB WINCHESTER.
3. CONTACTS: 0900H: G/2/4 PATROL WAS ENGAGED BY 3 ENEMY FIRING 10 ROUNDS AK-47 SAF AND ONE RPG AT (XD 852592). RETURNED SAF, FIRED 60MM MORTAR AND ARTY MISSION. ENEMY FLED IN NW DIRECTION. CONTINUING MISSION. 1 WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0845H: A/1/4 THROUGH 5 POINT INTERSECTION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY AA FIRE IN LAOS, PLOTS POSITION AT (XD 54495215).
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, TO CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH.

~~FR~~ TO EFFECT A JUNCTURE WITH K(-)/3/4 ~~AND TO MAINTAIN~~ ^{EN} ~~ONE~~
~~CS (-)~~ IN A BLOCKING POSITION UNTIL JUNCTURE IS EFFECTED.
 2/4 (-) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES,
 HILL 691 AND HILL 950. 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT
 OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB MACK, FSB RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA AND
 KHE GHIA BRIDGE, TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN,
 TO ESTABLISH NEW PATROL BASES AS REQUIRED AND CONTINUE SEARCH
 AND DESTROY MISSIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE RECENTLY DES-
 TROYED BUNKER COMPLEX. PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB WINCHESTER ON
 2 DEC 1968.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: 1 WIA (MINOR) FR:

FR: 349 KIA
 1856 WIA (MED)
 326 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2804 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 942 IWC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

Confidential

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 01/1330Z DEC 68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #612, 011201H-011800H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 (AD ⁷⁷¹⁶¹¹~~771611~~), D/1/4 (XD 754622)
(~~XD 755618~~).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (REIN) CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH TO ~~EXPLORE A JUNCTION WITH K(-) 1/3/4~~. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL AND ^{MACK}~~HEM~~, LZ SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE, AND MAINTAINED OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. ESTABLISHED NEW PATROL PAGES AS REQUIRED AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS ^{IN ASSIGNED AO}~~IN THE VICINITY OF RECENTLY DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX~~. PREPARED TO CLOSE FSB WINCHESTER ON 2 DEC 1968.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ~~RE~~

A. 1120H: 2/1/3/4 AT (XD 874592) DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 29 BUNKERS. REPORTED THAT THEY COMPLETELY DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX.

B. 1245H: G/2/4 AT XD 852592 FOLLOW UP SPOT, REPORTED ENEMY FLED IN SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. FOUND FOLLOWING NVA GEAR, 1 CANTEN, 1 HELMET, 2 CHICOMS, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 RPO'S,

2 AR-47 MAGAZINES OF AMMO. ALL OF WHICH IS IN THE POSSESSION OF G/2/4.

C. 1430H: 2/1/3/4 AT (XD 875590) TO (XD 875592) FOLLOW UP SPOT, DIMENSIONS OF PREVIOUSLY FOUND BUNKERS RANGED FROM 1 MESS HALL 15'X8'X5' TO ^{6 BUNKERS} 6'X6'X4'. ALSO FOUND 7 COOKING POTS, 1 PONCHO (NVA), 1 DAMAGED WATCH AND 2 MORPHINE BOTTLES, 1 FULL AND 1 EMPTY. ^{ALL THE GEAR} 1/3/4 HAS THEM AT THEIR POSITION.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISH NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2804 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IMC
213 CSWC

OP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 01/16202 DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #613, 011801H-012400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: G/2/4 AT XD 853593 LEFT LIMIT
XD 855593 RIGHT LIMIT.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-)
(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISH NIGHTTIME ACTI-
VITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 012015H: 3/L/3/4 AT XD 945608 SPOTTED
HELICOPTER TAKE ONE ROUND OF 50 CAL.. HAD A 81MM MORTAR MIS-
SION OF 4 ROUNDS OF H.E. HEARD 1 SUSPECTED SECONDARY EXPLOSION
WILL SEARCH AREA 2 DEC 1968.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE
OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

EN: 2804 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#613

①

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT W. S. ALEXANDER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 0123203 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #614, 020001H-020600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 020230H: DEC68, 0/2/4, AN AMBUSH AT XD 866589 SPOTTED WHAT LOOKED LIKE A FLASHLIGHT LIGHT TO THE EAST NORTH. A COMB MISSION WAS FIRED AT LIGHTS AND AREA KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO COMPLETE NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE, AND OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, WILL ASSUME OPCON OF E CO. (-) ON ORDER, AND WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CLOSE FSB WINCHESTER, WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND KHE OHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN, WILL CONDUCT HELILIFT OF E CO. (-) TO FSB CATES AND CHOP OPCON TO 2/4 ON ORDER, AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS

FROM PATROL BASES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

PR: 349 KIA	EN: 2804 NVA KIA
1856 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
326 WIA (MINOR)	472 DET
0 MIA	59 POW
	942 IWC
	213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#614

(5)

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. RUSSELL RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 020825Z DECEMBERFROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #615, 020601H-021200H DECEMBER

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: ~~A/1/4 (XD 765531)~~, ~~B/1/4~~
~~(XD 676572)~~, ~~C/1/4 (XD 769601)~~, ~~D/1/4 (XD 754615)~~, ~~E/1/4~~
~~(XD 766584)~~, ~~E/2/4 (FEB CATES)~~, ~~1/K/3/4 (FEB RUSSELL)~~,
~~1(-)/3/4 (FEB THE NOBLE)~~.
 770697
 80927437
 80912596
 80820585
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS COMPLETED NIGHT ACTI-
 VITIES AND COMMENCED DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (REIN)
 CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, AND OFF-
 ENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS
 AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, ASSUMED
 OPCON OF E (-) CO., AND CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERA-
 TIONS SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (-) (REIN) ~~CLOSING FSB WIN-~~
~~CHESTER~~, CONTINUED PATROLLING AND DEVELOPMENT OF FSB'S RUSS-
 ELL, MACK, LZ SIERRA AND THE GHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED OBSER-
 VATION FROM LONG HAIR MOUNTAIN. CONDUCTED HELILIFT OF 2 ~~(+ CO (-))~~
 TO FSB CATES AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED
 AO'S. 1/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNEAND FSB ALPINE, AND OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH. 2/4
 DISPLACEMENT OF ONE CO (-) SOUTH TOWARD LANE NO.2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES,
 AND OVERLAND

BILL 691 AND BILL 950, ~~WILL ASSUME OPS ON 2-20. (-) ON ORDER,~~ AND WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF PSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CLOSE PSB WINCHESTER, WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB RUSSELL, PSB MACK, LZ SIE RA AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN ~~AND CHOP OPS ON 2-20. (-) TO 2/4 ON ORDER,~~ AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA	EN: 2804 NVA KIA
1856 WIA (M&D)	2 VC KIA
326 WIA (MINOR)	472 D&T
0 MIA	59 POW
	942 IWC
	213 CSWC

OP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *R. J. Anderson*IMMEDIATE 02/1255Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALCO
XO
3

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #616, 021201H-021800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: F(-)/2/4 (XD 936398) 2/E/2/4 (XD 926443) 3/4 A CMD (XD 912591), I(-)/3/4 (XD 867008) ⁸⁶⁷⁰⁰⁸
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (REIN) CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH AND OVERLAND DISPLACEMENT OF ONE CO. (-) SOUTH TOWARD LANG HO. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY ^{mission} SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 021035H: AT YD 025605 RECON TEAM AMANDA ATTEMPTED TO INSERT ~~A-1~~ WHEN THE HELICOPTERS CAME UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE AND INSERT WAS ABORTED.

B. 021130H: RECON TEAM AMERICAN BEAUTY AT XD 838627 UPON INSERT ATTEMPT HELICOPTERS TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE SPOTTED FIVE NVA AND SAW BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 838627. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

C. 021510H: RECON TEAM CHESTERBROOK AT XD 714472 WAS MOVING NORTHEAST SPOTTED NVA 75 METERS AWAY STARTED FIRING AND BROKE CONTACT. PULLED BACK 100 METERS AND TOOK FIRE FROM S-W, TEAM SET IN A 360 DEGREES AND REQUESTED A.O. ~~AND~~
~~RECON.~~

D. 021400H: RECON TEAM ALBATROSS AT XD 732407 TEAM FOUND 3 OLD ROCKETSITES AND 6 - 2 HAN BUNKERS - TRAIL RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST. TEAM ALSO FOUND NEW COMM WIRE RUNNING ALONG TRAIL.

E. 021105H: L 3 AT XD 941628 FOUND 5 BUNKERS, ONE LOOKED LIKE A COMM BUNKER, BECAUSE IT HAD COMM WIRE RUNNING OUT OF IT. SEARCH^{ED} AND DESTROYED BUNKERS, ALSO FOUND ASSORTED NVA GEAR INCLUDING ~~2750~~²²⁵⁰ ROUNDS OF AK-47 AMMO. *48 RDS. OF 60mm mortar*
3 CHICOM GRENADES AND 615 MORTAR
5. PLANS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISH NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

KN: 2804 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 02/1620Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #617, 021601H-022400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: K(-)/3/4 AT XD 773562, 3/1/3/4
XD 912591.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-)
(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISHED NIGHTTIME ACTI-
VITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 021200H: 3/P/2/4 AT XD 894455, PLT.
WAS BURNING TRASH WHEN M-26 GRENADE DETONATED INJURING 4
MARINES. THE 4 ROUTINE MEDEVACS WERE COMPLETED.5. PLANS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-), AND 3/4 (-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE
OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:PR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2804 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWCGP-4
BT

#617

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT W. S. ALEXANDER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 022235Z DE068

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #618, 030001H-030600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN), 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL COMPLETE NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM PSB ARGONNE AND PSB ALPINE, UPON RECEIVING RESUPPLY WILL COMPLETE MOVE OF 2 COMPANIES TO PSB MEVILLE, AND WILL HALILIFT K CO. (-) TO PSB RUSSELL AND LZ SIERRA AND CHOP OPCON TO 3/4 ON ORDER. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF PSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (-)(REIN) ~~WILL COMPLETE CLOSING PSB WINCHESTER~~, WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT AND PATROLLING FROM PSB RUSSELL, PSB MACK, LZ SIERRA AND THE GHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES, AND ASSUME OPCON OF K CO. (-) ON ORDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA
 1856 MIA (MED)
 326 MIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2804 MIA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 942 INC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

118

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 0310⁵⁰ DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #619, 030601H-031200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: D/1/4 XD 761609.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (REIN) CONDUCTED PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE. ONE CO. DISPLACING TO SOUTH IN VICINITY OF LANG HO. CO. (-) COMMENCED HELILIFT FROM THEIR POSITION TO LZ SIERRA AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (-) CONDUCTED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND ~~AND CONTINUING~~ ^{CONDUCTED} SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONDUCTED PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, LZ SIERRA, KHE CHIA BRIDGE, PATROL BASES IN THE FIELD ^{CONTINUED} ~~AND~~ SECURITY AND OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE, COMMENCE MOVEMENT OF TWO COMPANIES TO FSB NEVILLE AND COMPLETE HELILIFT IN PROGRESS. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE

AND COMMENCED FSB
FOLLER CONSTRUCTION.

#619

AND FSB CONSTRUCTION

CHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION ~~AT~~ *FROM*
 DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS
 FROM PATROL BASES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

PR: 319 KIA
 1856 WIA (MED)
 326 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

RM: 2804 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 942 IWC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

#617

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

HAS BEEN SENT
RELEASED BY _____IMMEDIATE 03/11/002 DE 068FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #620, 031201H-031800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: F(-)/2/4 XD 947396, D/1/4 XD 766600, K(-)/3/4 XD 946624.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THEIR ASSIGNED A.O. 1/4 CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARCONNE AND ALPINE, ~~CONTINUED~~ ^{767504 TO EFFECT Junction} MOVEMENT OF TWO ONE COMPANIES TO ~~FSB NEVILLE~~ AND COMPLETED HELILIFT OF CO. (-) TO LZ SIERRA AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED ~~DEVELOPMENT~~ AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CAPES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUED OBSERVATION, SECURITY AND CONSTRUCTION ^{OF FSB Fuller Farm} ~~MISSIONS ON DONG HA~~ MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PATROL BASES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 031045H: RECON TEAM BANNISTER AT XD 762366 WERE BEING INSERTED WHEN SPOTTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. INSERT WAS ABORTED.
 - B. 031045H: B/1/4 AT XD 661615 A.O. TAKING FIRE AND SPOTTED ONE NVA IN GRID ABOVE. HAD ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION

COVERAGE WAS GOOD, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
AND ESTABLISH NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: 1 NVA KIA

SR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MCD)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

BN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

#620

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 03/16252 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TANK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SOUTLAND II SITREP #621, 031801H-032400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: D/1/4 XD 766585, 1/K/3/4

XD 912591.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISHED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 032000H: A/1/4 ENEMY COORDINATES UNKNOWN, OBSERVED A ACTIVE A/A POSITION AT DIRECTION 3,700 METERS. TIME FROM FLASH TO SOUND WAS 53 SECONDS.5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGEFR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 MIA
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWCGP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT W. S. ALEXANDER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 032255Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #622, 040001H-040600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL COMPLETE NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAY ACTIVITIES. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE, WILL DISPLACE ONE CO. TO THE VICINITY OF XD 771560 TO ASSUME BLOCKING POSITION, WILL MOVE ONE CO. OVERLAND TO THE VICINITY OF XD 820576 ^{TO} ~~AND~~ WILL EXPEDITE CLEARING LZ PREPARATORY TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION ~~AREA~~ SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD.. 3/4 (MAIN) WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE CONFIDENTIAL DE068

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #623, 040601Z-041200H DE068

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 XD 762582, D/1/4
XD 768574.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED DAYTIME
ACTIVITIES IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUED PATROLLING
FROM PSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, ^{commenced overland} ~~CONTINUED~~ MOVEMENT OF ONE CO.TO VICINITY OF XD 771560 TO ASSUME BLOCKING POSITION AND ONE
CO. ~~OVERLAND~~ TO VICINITY OF XD 820576, ^{checked 442 according to establishing} 2/4 (-) CONTINUED ~~OP~~ ^{of PSB}
ERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB CATES, HILLS 691 AND 950. ^{still}

CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF PSB SHEPHERD.

3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB
RUSSELL, PSB MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE OHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED
OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. 0945H: L/3/4 FOUND 11 BUNKERS 5'X2'X3', AND (13) 82MM
MORTAR ROUNDS AND 8 DETONATORS AT XD 945613. DESTROYING
BUNKERS AND AMMO.B. 0840H: RECON TEAM COLORADO HEARD MOVEMENT 25 METERS
SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION AT XD 680462, AREA WAS CHECKED AFTER
BEING OBSERVED. NEG FINDING.

C. 1020H: RECON TEAM BRIGHTLIGHT OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER

#623

(2)

NVA WALKING NEAR TRAIL MOVING SOUTH AT XD 798337. ENEMY WERE GREEN UTILITIES ALSO HEARD 3/A/P ABOUT 5000 METERS TO THE NORTH. CONTINUE TO OBSERVE. REQUESTED AO.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARG ONE AND ALPINE, ~~WILL DISPLACE ONE CO~~ ^{continue moving overland} TO THE VICINITY OF XD 771560 TO ASSUME BLOCKING POSITION, ~~WILL MOVE ONE CO.~~ ^{OVERLAND} TO THE VICINITY OF XD 820576 TO EXPEDITE CLEARING LZ PREPARATORY TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILLS 691 AND 950 AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 04/14/02 DEC68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #624, 041201H-041800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 XD 778569, D/1/4

XD 772572, 1/4 ALPHA CMD GRP XD 757530.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTI-

VITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM FSB'S

ARGONNE AND ALPINE, DISPLACING ONE CO. TO THE VICINITY OF XD

771560 TO ASSUME BLOCKING POSITION, DISPLACING ONE CO. ~~TO VIG-~~ *to anal*~~UNITY~~ OF XD 820576 TO EXPEDITE CLEARING OF LZ, PREPARATORY

TO CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS

AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, CONTINUED

SEARCH AND DESTROY ^{Operations} SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (REIN) CON-

TINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK,

LZ SIERRA AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SEC-

URIFY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. CONTINUED SEARCH AND DES-

TROY ^{Operations} MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 041230H: C/1/4 AT XD 772573 FOUND THREE LIVING HOOCHES, 100 (62MM) ROUNDS, 25 CANS OF FUSES, 25 CANS OF INCREMENTS AND 1 COOKING POT. ALL ITEMS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 041300H: B/1/4 AT XD 62154728 OBSERVED ANTI/AIRCRAFT POSITION FROM LOAS.

#624

(2)

C. 081330H: 1/F/2/4 AT XD 952390, POUND 30 TO 40 NVA TWO MAN BUNKERS AND SIGHTING HOLES ABOUT TWO TO THREE MONTHS OLD, TRAIL HEADING FROM ^{N4}181 TO E AND NORTHEAST. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS, PLANNING AMBUSH.

D. 041500H: 3/4 AT XD 893581, V.R. HELICOPTER REPORTED FROM NVA ALONG STREAM AT ABOVE GRID. HELICOPTER FIRED AND ARTILLERY WAS CALLED IN, WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISH NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 04/1628Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #625, 041801N-042400N DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: D/1/4 XD 774571, 2/D/1/4 XD 770571, 3/D/1/4 XD 778571.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISHED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

PR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MILOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 ~~ENNE~~ CSWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

4625

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY W. S. ALEXANDER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 042580 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #626, 050001H-050600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 XD 779569, D(-)/1/4
XD 778562, FLT./D/1/4 XD 774562.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) CON-
TINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL COMPLETE NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAY ACTIVITIES. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE, ONE CO. WILL ACT AS A BLOCKING FORCE, AND ANOTHER CO. WILL MOVE TO VICINITY OF XD 820576 TO EXPEDITE, CLEARING OF AN LL PREPARATORY TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CAT 3, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND ~~WILL CONTINUE~~ SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND THE CHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PATROL BASES, AND WILL HELILIFT G CO. TO VCB AND DROP UPON TO 2/4 ON ORDER. 4TH MARINES ALPHA COMMAND GROUP WILL HELILIFT FROM CA LU CB TO DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

Development of FSB Fuller will be expedited

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA
 1856 MIA (MED)
 326 MIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 942 INC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 ET

#626

(2)

DRAFTED BY 1STLT . M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED

IMMEDIATE 050600 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #627, 050601H-051200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: K(-)/3/4 XD 855592, G/1/4 XD 788573, 1/D/1/4 XD 780562, 2/D/1/4 XD 773563, 3/D/1/4 XD 769571.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 4TH MARINES (A) CMD GRP, DISPLACED TO DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 1/4 CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, DISPLACING ONE CO. TO THE VICINITY OF XD 771560 AND ASSUMED BLOCKING POSITION, DISPLACING ONE CO. TOWARD XD 620576 TO EXPEDITE CLEARING OF LZ, PREPARATORY TO CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN AO. G/2/4 IN PROCESS OF RELIQUIETING TO VCB.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0945H: M/3/4 REPORTED THAT 10 CIVILIAN WOODCUTTERS WERE DETAINED FOR QUESTIONING AND IF NOTHING IS SUSPICIOUS WILL RELEASE THEM. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIP-

MENT NEW, WERE AND ON THE WOODCUTTERS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL ~~CONDUCT~~ ^{continue daytime} ACTIVITIES AND ~~CONTINUE~~ 1/4 WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE, ONE CO. WILL ACT AS A BLOCKING FORCE, AND ANOTHER CO. WILL ^{continue} MOVE TO VICINITY OF XD 820576 TO EXPEDITE, CLEARING OF AN LZ PREPARATORY TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB, MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND KHE MIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PATROL BASES, AND WILL ^{continue} HELILIFT 0 CO. TO VCB AND CHOP GPCON TO 2/4 ON ORDER. ~~4th BATTALION~~ ~~COMMAND GROUP WILL HELILIFT FROM 02-15-00-0000 IN HOCHANG.~~ DEVELOPMENT OF FSB RULLER WILL BE EXPEDITED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 349 KIA
1656 MIA (MCD)
326 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#627

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 05/12507 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**HBS**
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #628, 051201H-051800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ~~CHANGES:~~ 1/4 CMD GRP XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 676573, C/1/4 XD 809575, 1/D/1/4 XD 778563, 2/D/1/4 XD 772562, 3/D/1/4 XD 771563, 2/4 CMD GRP XD 927437, E(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/E/2/4 XD 926443, F(-)/2/4 XD 947396, 3/F/2/4 XD 844455, G/2/4 YD 000484, 3/4 A CMD GRP XD 912591, 3/K/3/4 XD 946624, K(-)/3/4 XD 849593, I(-)/3/4 XD 858615, 3/I/3/4 XD 912591, L(-)/3/4 XD 967617, 3/L/3/4 XD 946624, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM PSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, DISPLACING ONE CO. TO THE VICINITY OF XD 771560 AND ASSUMED BLOCKING POSITION, DISPLACING ONE CO. TOWARD XD 820576 TO EXPEDITE CLEARING OF LZ, PREPARATORY TO CONSTRUCTION OF PSB REVILLE. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF PSB SHE HERD. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, LZ SIERRA AND THE CHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN AO. G/2/4 IN-PROCESS
~~HELILIFTED TO~~
~~OF HELILIFTING TO VCB.~~

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 051315H: K/3/4, OBSERVED 2 PERSONS MOVING EAST WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, NO COVERS AT XD 855514. PERSONS DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. DID NOT MAKE CONTACT.

B. 051330H: K/3/4, OBSERVED SUSPECTED ENEMY IN UNDERBRUSH AT XD 945627. FIRED SMALL ARMS, LAW, AND MORTARS. *SENT FIRE TM TO CHECK AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.*

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATION AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 349 KIA
1856 WIA (M&D)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

OP-4
BT

#628

(D)

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #629, 051801H-052400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 XD 811572.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: 051930H: 3/4 CP, AT F3B RUSSELL, RECEIVED 43 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM XD 899566 AND XD 887574. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH MORTARS, ARTILLERY, AND 50 CAL, UNK RESULTS. 1 KIA, 4 WIA. (MED)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: 1 KIA, 4 WIA (MED).

FR: 350 KIA
1860 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

Confidential

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 052315Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁶³⁰ ~~#629~~, 060001H-060600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ^{corrections} C/1/4 XD 812573, 1/D/1/4 XD 788561, 2/D/1/4 XD 773563, 3/D/1/4 XD 771561, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: 060130H DEC68, 060215H DEC68, 060330H DEC68, A SQD AMBUSH OF L/3/4 WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CHANGE ITS POSITION WAS AMBUSHED BY 10 TO 15 ENEMY FIRING AK-47'S AND THROWING CHICOM GRENADES. THE AMBUSH RETURNED SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE. A SQD WAS SENT OUT FROM LZ SIERRA TO REINFORCE THE AMBUSHED SQD. THE UNITS POSITION IS BEING BOXED IN WITH 81MM MORTAR AND ARTILLERY FIRE AND SPOOKY IS STANDING BY. THE ACTION RESULTED IN FRIENDLY CASUALTIES OF 4 KIA AND 4 WIA, ALL TO BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. (PR: 4 KIA, 4 WIA).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 060020H DEC68, 1/3/4 AT XD 859614 HEARD SOUNDS OF DIGGING OUTSIDE THE LINES. LINES ALERTED AND CONTINUING TO OBSERVE AREA, NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN.
5. PLANS: ^{continue daytime} ALL UNITS TO COMPLETE NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND ~~CONTINUE~~ DAY ACTIVITIES. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE AND FSB ARCONNE, WILL MAINTAIN ONE CO. AS BLOCKING FORCE, AND WILL COMPLETE MOVE OF ONE CO. TO

FSB NEVILLE AND COMEENCE CLEARING OF LZ AT THAT SITE. 2/4
 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES,
 HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND WILL HELILIFT P CO. (-) FROM VIC-
 INITY HILL ^{ATLS} ~~481~~ TO FSB ^{VCB} ~~GATES~~. 3/4 WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT
 OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND
 KHE GHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISS-
 ION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISS-
 ION FROM PATROL BASES AND EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB FULLER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: PR: KIA TO 354 AND WIA TO
 1864. ^{FR: WIA 1865}

PR: 354 KIA
 1864 WIA (MED)
 326 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2805 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 942 IWC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

#630

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 060530Z DE068FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II SITREP #630, 060601M-061200H DE068

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 XD 807575, K(-)/3/4 XD 844602, 2/1/3/4 XD 856615.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUED PATROLLING FROM PSB'S ARGONNE AND ALPINE, ONE CO. IN A BLOCKING POSITION IN THE VICINITY OF XD 771560, ONE CO. DISPLACING TOWARD XD 820576 TO EXPEDITE CLEARING OF LZ, PREPARATORY TO CONSTRUCTION OF PSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB CATES, HILL'S 691 AND 950, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF PSB SHEPHERD. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, LZ SIERRA AND KHE OHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM PATROL BASES IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: REF SITREP #629, PARA 3, CHANGE 4 ME A TO 5 WIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 052030H, RECON TM COSMIC WAVE REPORTED 4 TO 6 NVA MOVING SOUTH AT XD 704472 AND 3 ENEMY MOVING EAST.
 - B. 0915H: D/1/4 PATROL DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 3 U.S. TYPE PONCHO'S, 5 LBS OF RICE AND 3 NVA ENTRENCHING TOOLS. ALL GEAR DESTROYED AT XD 763565.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S ALPINE AND ARCONNE, WILL MAINTAIN ONE CO. AS BLOCKING FORCE, AND WILL COMPLETE MOVE OF ONE CO. TO PSB NEVILLE AND COMMENCE CLEARING OF LZ AT THAT SITE. 2/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB CATES, HILLS 691 AND 950 AND WILL HELILIFT F CO. (-) FROM VICINITY PSB CATES TO VCB. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND KHE OHIA BRIDGE, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PATROL BASES AND EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF PSB FULLER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: FR: WIA (MED) 1865

FR: 354 KIA
1865 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

KN: 2805 NVAKIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 INC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 06/12/42 DE068FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHBS
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁶³² ~~431~~, 061201N-061800N DE068

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/4 CMD GRP XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 676573, 1/D/1/4 XD 788561, 2/D/1/4 XD 773562, 3/D/1/4 XD 771561, G/1/4 XD ⁸¹⁰⁵⁷⁶ ~~807577~~, 2/4 CMD GRP XD 927437, E(-)/2/4 XD 927437, ~~2/E~~ 2/4 XD 926443, 3/F/2/4 XD 844455, 3/4 CMD GRP XD 912591, K(-)/3/4 XD ⁸⁴⁴⁶⁰⁸ ~~844601~~, 2/E/3/4 XD 912591, I/3/4 XD 858615, L(-)/3/4 XD 967617, 3/L/3/4 XD 946624, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019593.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS COMPLETED DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE, MAINTAIN⁶⁹ COMPANY BLOCKING POSITION, AND COMPLETED MOVE TO FSB NEVILLE AND COMMENCED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AT THAT SITE. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, HELI-LIFTED F(-)/2/4 TO VCB AND CHOPPED OPCOM TO TPN, AND CHOPPED OPCOM G/2/4 TO TPN. 3/4 CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PATROL BASES, AND EXPEDITED CONSTRUCTION OF FSB FULLER.
3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 061625H: DEC68, 1/3/4 OP SPOTTED ONE NVA IN A TREE-LINE AT XD 857610. FIRED M-79 AND 60MM AND REQUESTED ARTILLERY MISSION. AN AO WAS ON STATION. RESULTS UNK.

B. 060800H: DEC68, AO SPOTTED 6 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD 043649, RAN FIXED WING AND ARTILLERY ON TARGET RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA. (5 NVA KIA).

5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 (-) AND 3/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOIS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: NVA KIA TO 2810.

PR: 354 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2810 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#632

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 06/1630Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #632, 061801H-062400H DEC68

- MBS
CONFIDENTIAL
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ~~NO~~ CHANGE ⁶³³ C 1/4 817576
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-), AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 061820H, L/3/4 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN THE OPEN AT XD 937627. 81MM AND ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS. AREA CONTINUING TO BE OBSERVED.
 5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 (-), AND 3/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

PR: 354 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
326 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2810 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE

DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #633, 070001H-070600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-), AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE, WILL MAINTAIN ONE CO. AS BLOCKING FORCE AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITION AT PSB BEVILLE. EXPEDITE CLOSING OF PSB ARGONNE. D CO. PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO TSL ON ORDER. 2/4 (-) WILL COMMENCE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB CATES, HILLS 691 AND 950, PREPARE FOR HELILIFT FROM PRESENT POSITION TO VCB. 3/4 WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, LZ'S SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN, WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 354 KIA
 1856 WIA (MED)
 326 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2810 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 942 IWC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 070545 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #634, 070601H-071200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 2/4 E, F (-), G, H AT YD
004484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PAT-
ROLLING FROM PSB ARGONNE AND PSB ALPINE, MAINTAINED CO. BLOCK-
ING POSITION AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AT PSB NEVILLE.
2/4 F (-), G AND H CHOPPED TO ES. 2/4 (-) WAS HELILIFTED TO
VCB TO PREPARE FOR OPERATION. 3/4 CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF
AND PATROLLING FROM PSB RUSSELL, PSB MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND KEE
GHIA BRIDGE, CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG
HA MOUNTAIN, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM PAT-
ROL BASES. 1/3 AND 3/3 WAS CHOPPED OFCON TO 4TH MAR.

3. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT SH #95.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN THEIR
ASSIGNED AO. A AND B 1/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PAT-
ROLLING FROM PSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE AND EXPEDITE CLOSING OF
PSB ARGONNE. D/1/4 BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT TO TSL ON ORDER.
C/1/4 CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE.
3/2/4 BE PREPARED TO BE ILIFT TO VCB TO LINK UP WITH REMAIN-
DER OF CO. 2/4 BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE OPERATION. 3/4 CONTINUE
SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS AND DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING

#635

FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK AND LZ SIERRA. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROL LING FROM KHE OHIA BRIDGE AND OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES. 1/3 AND 3/3 BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

PR: 354 KIA
1856 WIA (MAD)
327 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2810 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWO
213 CSWO

OP-4
BT

#635

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 07/13452 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #635, 071201H-071800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/4 CMD GRP XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 676573, C/1/4 XD 817576, 1/D/1/4 XD 788-561, 2/D/1/4 XD 773562, 3/D/1/4 XD 771561, 2/4 CDM GRP YD ⁹⁹⁷⁶¹⁶ ~~011616~~, E/2/4 YD 011616, F(-)/2/4 YD 011616, 3/F/2/4 XD 844455, G/2/4 XD 997616, H/2/4 YD 008642, 3/4 CMD GRP XD 912591, I/3/4 XD 858615, K(-)/3/4 XD 842616, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, L(-)/3/4 XD 967617, 3/L/3/4 XD 946624, M(-)/3/4 XD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019593, 1/3 CMD GRP YD 043643, A/1/3 XD ⁰⁴³⁶⁴³ ~~050643~~, B/1/3 YD 043643, C/1/3 YD 043643, 3/3 CMD GRP YD 115700, I/3/3 YD ¹³¹⁶¹⁷ ~~134645~~, K/3/4 YD 119633, L/3/3 YD 105724, M/3/3 YD ⁰⁸⁴⁶⁷⁶ ~~115700~~, C/1/61 YD 080597, B/1/77 YD 093599, B/1/61 YD 075622.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE AND FSB ALPINE, EXPEDITED CLOSING OF FSB ARGONNE AND CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (-) COMMENCED OPERATIONS SCOTLAND NANKING II, ALL UNITS WERE HELILIFTED TO THEIR INITIAL OBJECTIVES, 3/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, LZ SIERRA, AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE, AND CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 1/36- COMMENCED OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II, ALL UNITS WERE HELI-

LIFTED TO INITIAL OBJECTIVES. 3/3 ~~PREPARED TO COMMENCE~~ OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II. 1/61 (-)(REIN) COMMENCED OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.

3. CONTACTS: 070955H: AND 071312H DEC68, A SQD PATROL FROM L/3/4 OBSERVED 2 NVA ON A HILL AT XD 938628. A FIRE TM WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE AND RECEIVED BURST OF AK-47 FIRE AND 1 CHI-COM GRENADE. ENEMY THEN MOVED OFF THE HILL. TWO MORE FIRE TMS ASCENDED HILL ON TM RECEIVED ONE RPG ROUND. SQD RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND M-79 FIRE AND CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION. A SHORT ROUND RESULTED IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA (MINOR). 1 FR. WIA (MINOR).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 071430H DEC68, L/3/4 AT LZ SIERRA RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS 82MM FIRE FROM XD 930628. 81MM MISSION FIRED, AO REQUESTED, FIXED WING ON STATION, ARTILLERY MISSION RUN AFTER FIXED WING. RESULTS, UNK.

5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 (-), 3/4, 1/3⁽⁻⁾, 3/3 AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4 (-)^{3/3} 1/3 AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE FR. WIA (MINOR) TO 327.

FR: 354 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
327 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2810 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWO
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. K. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 17/2200Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #636, 071801H-072400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE *1(-)3/4 XD 946624, PH/4/3/4XD 967617*
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-), 3/4, 1/3 (-), 3/3 AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4 (-), 1/3 (-), 3/3, AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4, 2/4 (-), 3/4, 1/3 (-), 3/3, AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4 (-), 1/3 (-), 3/3 AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

PR: 351 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
327 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2810 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#607

WEST OF PERIMETER 100 METERS AT 3200 MILES. LINE ON 100%
ALERT. ILLUMINATION ON CALL, M-79 ROUNDS FIRED ON SUS-
PECTED AREA. CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN THEIR
ASSIGNED AO. A AND B 1/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PAT-
ROLLING FROM FSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE AND EXPEDITE CLOSING OF
FSB ARGONNE. D/1/4 BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT TO TSL ON ORDER.
C/1/4 CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE.
2/P/2/4 BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT TO VCB TO LINK UP WITH REMAIN-
DER OF CO. ^{to continue} 2/4 ~~BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATION~~ ^{in assigned AO} 3/4 CONTINUE
SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS AND DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING
FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK AND LZ SIERRA. CONTINUE DEVELOP-
MENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND OBSERVATION
AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. ~~WILL CONTINUE SEARCH~~
~~AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM PATROL BASES.~~ 1/3 AND 3/3 CON-
TINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: NVA KIA TO 2816

PR: 354 KIA
1856 WIA (MED)
327 KIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EW: 2816 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 08 0100 Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

638

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #638, 080001H-080600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (-), 3/4, 1/3 (-), 3/3 AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 072340H: K/3/3 RECEIVED 3 RPG ROUNDS FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT YD 122660. FIRED 90MM, 81MM AND MG. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. A.O. DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON ACTIVE A/A POSITION RESULTING IN (2) KIA CONFIRMED AT YD 0855.

C. A.O. REPORTS WHILE SUPPORTING RECON UNIT (BARRISTER) DIRECTED AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN 4 KIA CONFIRMED AND 6 WPB POSITION AND NUMEROUS BUNKERS DESTROYED AT ID 674517. TOTAL 6 KIA CONFIRMED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 0230H: K/3/4 SPOTTED 3 INDIGENOUS PERSONS BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING RPG MOVING ACROSS ROAD W TO E. 90MM AND 81MM FIRE WERE FIRED. PATROL BEING SENT OUT TO SWEEP AREA AT (YD 122660).

B. 071930H: 3/4 REPORTS LINES OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF 3 LIGHTS EAST OF PERIMETER 100 METERS AT 2400 HRS ALSO 2 LIGHTS

#638

⑧

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 080455Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #638, 080601H-081200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: D/1/4 XD 983544, M/3/3 XD 085660.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISHED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. A AND B/1/4 ~~KILL~~ CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE, EXPEDITE CLOSING OF FSB ARGONNE. D/1/4 COMPLETED HELILIFT TO TSL. C/1/4 CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. 2/P/2/4 PREPARED TO BE RELI-LIFTED TO VCB AND LINK UP WITH REMAINDER OF CO. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK AND LZ SIERRA. CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM KEE DIA BRIDE AND OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 1/3 AND 3/3 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0600H: CP/1/3 RECEIVED ROUNDS FROM FRIENDLY TOT, MISSION PUT IN CHECK FIRE. 3/ KIA, 9 WIA (EVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR).

B. 1025H: L/3/4 AT XD 942624 OBSERVED 2 NVA IN BUNKER ON NORTH SIDE OF HILL. BELIEVED TO BE SITTING UP MORTARS. REQUESTED R/W.

#639

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/4 AND 3/4 WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. A AND B/1/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE AND EXPEDITE CLOSING OF FSB ARGONNE. D/1/4 COMMENCE OPERATIONS FROM TSL. C/1/4 CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB REVILLE. 2/P/2/4 BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT TO VCB TO LINK UP WITH REMAINDER OF CO. 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS AND DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK AND LZ SIERRA. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 1/3 AND 3/3 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: 3 KIA, 9 WIA (MED), 1 WIA (MINOR).

FR: 357 KIA
1865 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2816 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#639

DRAFTED BY SSGT BEAGENT JR. RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 08/13/12 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II SITREP #639, 081201H-081800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: CP/1/4 XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 676574, C/1/4 XD 817576, D/1/4 XD 981548, CP/3/4 XD 912591, I/3/4 XD 858615, 2/L/3/4 XD 967617, L(-)/3/4 XD 946624, K(-)/3/4 XD 840615, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019593, CP/2/4 YD 020624, E/2/4 YD 037645, F(-)/2/4 YD 019648, 1/F/2/4 YD 028663, G/2/4 YD 024626, H/2/4 YD 017638, CP/1/3 YD 043644, A/1/3 YD 046-657, B/1/3 YD 043644, C/1/3 YD 043656, CP/3/3 YD 115704, 1/3/3 YD 085660, K(-)/3/3 YD 136645, 1/K/3/3 YD 129665, M/3/3 YD 086676, 1/5 CP YD 110643, B/1/61 YD 130608, G/1/61 YD 043656, B/1/77 YD 125654.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTI-
VITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. A AND B/1/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND
PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE, EXPEDITE CLOSING
OF FSB ARGONNE. D/1/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING
FROM TSL. C/1/4 CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS
AT FSB NEVILLE. 2/F/2/4 ⁹⁴⁸ ~~PREPARED TO HELILIFT TO F(-)/2/4~~
~~POSITION FOR LINKING.~~ 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
AREA. 3/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS, DEVELOPMENT
OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND LZ SIERRA.
CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM KEE OHIA BRIDGE,

#640

OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 1/3,

3/3, 1/5 (USA) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3. CONTACTS: 1635H: E/2/4 AT XD 035645 HAS 10 OR MORE NVA TRAPPED IN TRENCH LINE, MOVING MORE UNITS TO DESTROY ENEMY. RECEIVED CH2-CHOM GRENADES AND M-79 ROUNDS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1215H: L/3/4 AT XD 943624, RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR, FIRED 81 AND ARTY MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. 1258H: 3/K/3/4 PATROL AT XD 842622 FOUND A CAVE ON NORTHSIDE OF HILL, INSIDE FOUND 1 BAMBOO BED, 30 ENEMY FREESH S/A ROUNDS, 1 AIMING STAKE, CONTINUED MISSION.

C. 1445H: L(-)/3/4 RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR DURING HELO RESUPPLY. CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

D. 1230H: I/3/4 AT XD 857627 FOUND UNUSED TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID RUNNING WEST ON RIDGELINE. ALSO FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES 4'X4'X4' APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD. CONTINUED MISSION.

E. 071000H: C/1/4 PATROL AT XD 811575 FOUND NVA VILLAGE BELIEVED TO BE A COMM CENTER. VILLAGE APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD. 1 HOOTCH 8'X12' W/30 SLEEPING AREAS. FOUND (1) BOML COMM WIRE, (1) BROKEN HEAD SET, (1) COMM SERVICE ANTENNA, 6 AK-47 MAGAZINES, TWO TRAILS LEADING TO NORTHEAST. 1 TRAIL LEADING TO SOUTH. DESTROYED BY HAND.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 (-), 3/4 (REIN), 1/3 (-), 3/3 (-) AND 1/61 (-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

#640

(8)

6. CUMUALTIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

PR: 357 MIA
 1865 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2816 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 942 INC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

#640

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 08/18002 NOV68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #640, 081801H-082400H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: L/3/3 YD 114702, K(-)/3/3 YD 126665, PLT K/3/3 YD 140613
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN), 1/3(-) 3/3 & 1/5 (USA) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: 2115H L/3/4 AT XD 938624 3/L/3/4 AND CP SUPPORTED ASSAULT OF 1/L/3/4 ON HILL, RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 6-7 NVA. FIRED 81MM ON BUNKERS ON HILL TOP (20-30 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX). BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES HAD BEEN PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY AIR AND ARTILLERY STRIKES. FOUND (2) RPG ROUNDS, BOOBY TRAP WITH PULL WIRE TO CHI COM, (2) CHI COM CLAYMORE, BOOBY TRAP WITH CHI COM GRENADE, 1 CLAYMORE IN TREE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS 1/4(-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN), 1/3(-), 3/3 & 1/5 (USA) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 357 KIA
1865 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2816 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE ~~SECRET~~ DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*CONFIDENTIAL*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #442, 090001H-090600H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN), 1/3(-)
3/3 & 1/5 (USA) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES
IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL ^{Continue} ~~ESTABLISH~~ DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO. A AND B/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING
FROM FSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE, EXPEDITE CLOSING OF FSB ARGONNE.
D/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. C/1/4
CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. 2/4
CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH
AND DESTROY MISSIONS, DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S
RUSSELL, MACK AND LZ SIERRA. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND
PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA BRIDGE, OBSERVATION AND SECURITY
MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. ~~2/3~~ 3/3, 1/5 (USA) CONTINUE
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 1/3(-) prepare to helilift from LZ Tiger at 1600.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 357 KIA
1874 1865 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2821
2816 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWC

BT
GP-4

#642

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 090530Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

643

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #642, 090601H-091200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN), 1/3 (-), 3/3 AND 1/5 (USA) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISHED DAY-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. REF SITREP #641, 082350Z DEC68.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 0955H: L/3/4 ASSAULTING HILL AT XD 937628 RECEIVED SAF AND CHI-CHOM GRENADES FROM 3-4 NVA. ENEMY FLEEING TO THE SOUTH-WEST. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79. CONTINUED THE ASSAULT. (1 NVA KIA).

B. 1025H: L/3/4 UPON SECURING HILL AT XD 938628, RECEIVED (6) 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. OBSERVED SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT NORTH OF THEIR POSITION AT XD 924625. 81MM MORTAR MISSION IN PROGRESS. 3 NVA KIA. (TOTAL 4 NVA KIA).

C. 0645H: (REF SPOTREP 081640) E/2/4 UNITS BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WILL BE PASSED UPON RETURN OF PATROL AT DAYBREAK. 3 PR. KIA, 9 WIA AND 1 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 0635H: L/3/4 OBSERVED AND HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT NORTH OF POSITION. ARTY MISSION IN PROGRESS. A.O. REQUESTED.

#643

B. 0845H: K/3/4 FOUND SHALLOW CAVE WITH (28) RICE BOWLS, (1) BAMBOO SLEEPING RACK, (4) FRYING PANS AND LARGE TRAYS AT XD 845622. CONTINUING SEARCH.

C. RECON TM (DRIVING TEST) SPOTTED 3 NVA/VC WEARING LIGHT KHAKIS, EQUIPPED WITH S/A AND WEB GEAR MOVING TO TREELINE AT (XD 678549). TM CALLED IN ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. CONTINUING MISSION.

D. 0950H: RECON TM (FOXTROT) SPOTTED 4 NVA/VC GETTING INTO 2 BOATS AND HEADING DOWNSTREAM AT (XD 803358). PERSONNEL WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS, BUT NONE AVAILABLE. (1) 500 LB. UNEXPLODED BOMB WAS DISCOVERED AT (XD 744403).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. A AND B/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ALPINE AND ARGONNE, EXPEDITE CLOSING OF FSB ARGONNE. D/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. C/1/4 CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS, DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND LZ SIERRA. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE, OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 3/3, 1/5 (USA) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 1/3 (-) PREPARE TO HELILIFT FROM LZ TIGER AT 1600H

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: 3 PR. KIA, 9 WIA (MED),

5 NVA KIA,

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2821 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

#643

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 08/14/22 DE068FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**HBS**
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #644, 091201H-091800H DE068

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: CP/1/4 XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 676574, C/1/4 XD ⁹²⁴⁵⁷⁶~~827576~~, D/1/4 XD 981548, CP/2/4 YD 020623, E(+)/2/4 YD 031643, F(-)/2/4 YD 029653, 2/1/2/4 YD 026650, G/2/4 YD 035645, H(-)/2/4 YD 027643, CP/3/4 XD 940626, I/3/4 XD 858615, L(-)/3/4 XD 940626, PLT. L/3/4 XD 938628, K(-)/3/4 XD 840615, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 025561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019593, CP/1/3 YD 044646, A/1/3 YD 046655, B/1/3 YD 043644, C/1/3 YD 043656, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-), 2/4, 3/4 (RAIN), 1/3 (-), 3/3 AND 1/5 (USA) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. REF PARA. #5 SITREP #641, DTG 090530Z DE068.
3. CONTACTS: 081400H: AO RAN ~~AS~~ FOR BARRISTER (RECON) RECEIVED 17 NVA KIA (KBA), 21 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 13 SECONDARY FIRES, 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, RECON TM AND ARTY ^{Reported} RECEIVED 6 NVA KIA (C). TOTAL 23 NVA KIA (C).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1400H G/2/4 FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 2 M/AA POSITIONS AT YD 035646. 1 ORIENTED TO SOUTH, 1 ORIENTED TO EAST. FOUND TRAIL WELL USED RUNNING FROM YD 091400 TO NORTH-EAST. BUNKERS HAD 1 1/2 FT. OF OVERHEAD COVER. DESTROYED BUNKERS, 300 ROUNDS 12.7MM, 1 CAN OIL, 1 BAG SALT, 1 1/2 LBS. TNT.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN) AND 1/3 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COME ON NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: 23 NVA KIA (C).

PR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2804 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DRT
59 POW
942 IWC
213 CSWG

QP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 09/1650Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**
YES

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #645, 091801H-092400H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: E/2/4 YD 031654, 2/H/2/4 YD 032645, CP/3/4 XD 912591, I/3/4 XD 857616, L(-)/3/4 XD 946626, CP/1/3 YD 044645, A/1/3 YD 050653, B/1/3 YD 044644.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN) AND 1/3(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: 1600H L/3/4 REP SITREP #642 PARA 3, A AND B; ADD 2 NVA/KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 7 CMI COM GRENADES, (3) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, (3) RPG ROUNDS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, WALLET WITH PICTURES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 1848H 2ND BN. 2ND ARVN REGT. FOUND (70) 82MM ROUNDS, (36) 82MM FUSES, 50 FIGHTING HOLES. WILL DESTROY IN MORNING. B. 1800H F/2/4 RECEIVED (7) 82MM AND (6) 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM YD 018659, 81MM AND ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. C. 1700H B/1/4 AT XD 677580 FOUND 10 SLEEPING BUNKERS, 1 MONTH OLD WITH FRESH TRACKS LESS THAN 24 HOURS OLD OF 3-4 NVA AND WATER BUFFALO. FIRED 81 MISSION ON BUNKERS. D. 2015H 2/L/3/4 AT XD 964616 HEARD MOVEMENT OF 6-8 PERSONS OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND SOUNDS OF BOLTS CLOSING. FIRED 60MM AND CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. E. 1900H C/1/3 CHUFFED UPON FROM 4TH MARINES

#645

TO CG 3D MAR DIV.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN) AND 1/3(-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: EN 2 NVA/KIA, 2 IWC

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2846 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#645

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE *100015Z* DEC 68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #646, 100001H-100600H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4, 3/4 (REIN) AND 1/3(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 092125H, E/2/4 IN ADDITIONED TO BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED, 4 BUNKERS (41623') WITH A JOINING TRENCH FACING NORTH ^{discovered} AT (XD 034641). SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DISCOVERED 1 NVA KNIFE, (1) 82MM MORTAR ROUND AND FUZE, 1 US GAS MASK, 1 NVA HAMMOCK, 1 NVA SOFT COVER, 3 NVA ENTRENCHING TOOLS. ALL GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4(-) CONTINUE PATROL FROM FSB ALPINE, EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB NEVILLE, CLOSE FSB ARGONNE AND REOCCUPY FSB GURKA. 2/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IN ACCORDANCE WITH MOD OP ORDER 1-68. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA AND KHE OHIA BRIDGE. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND OBSERVATION FROM LZ MACK AND DONG HA MOUNTAIN. PREPARE TO HELILIFT I CO. AND K(-) TO LZ SIERRA AND MACK. 1/3 PREPARE TO HELILIFT FROM PRESENT BLOCKING POSITION TO PARENT UNIT. E(-)/2/9 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CAMP CARROLL.

#646

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2846 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#646

(8)

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 100601H-101200H DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #647, 100601H-101200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/4 CP AND B/1/4 AT XD 827482; OTHERS REMAIN THE SAME, E/2/4 AT YD 035646, P(-)/2/4 AT YD 019653, H/2/4 AT YD 025645, G/2/4(-) AT YD 038632.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: B/1/4 AND CP GROUP WAS HELILIFTED TO FSB CONCHA FROM FSB ARGONNE. CONDUCTED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND PATROLLING IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPEEDING HOME SPOTREP #115, 1800H, ICE BOAT SPOTREP #91, 1152H.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE, CONTINUE CLOSING OF FSB ARGONNE; CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA AND CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CAMP CARROLL. 3/4 CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK AND LZ SIERRA, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 1/3

PREPARE TO HELILIFT FROM PRESENT BLOCKING POSITIONS TO PAR-
ENT UNIT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (RED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2846 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

#647

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY W. J. DaultIMMEDIATE 10/11352 DEC68FROM: FOURTH LIAISON
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #648, 101201H-101800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: CP/1/4 XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 836462, C/1/4 XD 820576, D/1/4 XD 994558, CP/2/4 YD 036623, E(-)/2/4 YD 035646, 2/E/2/4 YD 027643, F(-)/2/4 YD 014658, 2/F/2/4 YD 026650, G(-)/2/4 YD 036648, 1/G/2/4 YD 047636, H/2/4 YD 019648, CP/3/4 XD 912591, 1/3/4 XD 936626, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, L/3/4 XD 937633, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB ALPINE, IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE AND OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT CAMP CARROLL. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND LZ SIERRA, CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM THE CHIA BRIDGE AND CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. 1/3 (-) PREPARED TO HELILIFT FROM PRESENT DOCKING POSITIONS TO PARENT UNIT.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1220H: L/3/4 AT LZ SIERRA RECEIVED

#648

6 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR DURING HELILIFT, CALLED ARTY MISSION

W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 (REIN) ^{AND} 3/4 (REIN) ~~AND 1/3 (-)~~ WILL
CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 369 KIA
1874 MIA (MED)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2840 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

#648

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 10/16/68 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**
HBSBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #649, 101801H-102400H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/3/4 XD 926627, 1/3/4 XD 933630.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN)CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1815H, 1/3/4 AT XD 924626 FOUND (3)10" NVA CLAYMORES ENCIRCLING LZ, ARMED AND CAMOUFLAGE WITH
OLD PACKS. 1 NVA MORTAR PIT WITH IMPRESSION OF BASE PLATE
STILL VISIBLE, (59) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS (40 FUSED) AND 40

ADDITIONAL 82MM FUSES, 1 MORTAR WRENCH, 1 NVA E-TOOL.

DESTROYED CLAYMORES. WILL DESTROY MORTAR PITS TOMORROW

5. PLANS: 1/4(-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE
OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.PRI: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2846 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWCGP-4
BT

#649

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 10 2245 DEC 68**HAS BEEN SENT**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #650, 110001H-110600H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4 (RRIN) AND 3/4 (RRIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4(-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S ALPINE, GURKA AND TSL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA AND CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CAMP CARROLL. 3/4 WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND LZ SIERRA, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION FROM BONG HA MOUNTAIN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

PR: 369 KIA
1674 WIA (MCD)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2846 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#650

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 110700Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**HAS BEEN SENT****BT**
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #651, 110601H-111200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 AT XD 817576, F(-)/2/4 AT XD 966650, H(-)/2/4 AT YD 017654, 2/H/2/4 AT YD 019654.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE, FSB GURKHA AND CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. "E" AND "G"(-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION. "F" HAS BEEN MOVING THROUGH THEIR OBJ. B AND IS IN CLOSE AND HEAVY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. "H" CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS; THE KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND CONTINUED OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM LZ SIERRA AND FSB MACK.
3. CONTACTS: SEE IBF SPOTREP #95, 110802H.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. SEE SPOTREP IBG #94, 110750H.
 - B. SEE SPOTREP SH #118, 111007H.
 - C. SEE SPOTREP SH #119, 111200H.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASS-

#651

IGNED AO. 1/4 (-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S ALPINE, GURKHA AND TSL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATIONS AREA AND CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT CAMP CARROLL. F/2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO EXPLOIT CONTACT. 3/4 WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND LZ SIERRA, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 NVA KIA

FR: 369 KIA
 1874 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2847 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 944 IWC
 213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

#651

DRAFTED BY SSOT R. P. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 11/1130Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #652, 111201N-111800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: CP/1/4 XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 827482, C/1/4 XD 823576, D/1/4 XD 981546, CP/2/4 YD 018648, E/2/4 YD 018648, F/2/4 YD 019658, G/2/4 YD 019658, H(-)/2/4 YD 019658, 3/H/2/4 YD 018648, CP/3/4 XD 912591, I/3/4 XD 923626, L(-)/3/4 XD 924627, FLT./L/3/4 XD 920625, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S ALPINE AND GURKHA, CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ, AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT CAMP CARROLL. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND LE SIERRA, CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM THE CHIA BRIDGE AND TSL, CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

3. CONTACTS: 1615H: F/2/4 CONTINUED RUNNING FIX WING AND ARTY ON YD 024661 (AREA OF CONTACT). STILL RECEIVING HEAVY SA AND A/W FIRE. OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

#652

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISH NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 369 KIA
1874 MIA (MED)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2847 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWG

OP-4
BT

#652

②

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 0000

0111605Z DEC 68

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO LG TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SULLAND 01 SINCE 653, 111800H-112400H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE D OPERATIONS AND ESTABLISHED NORMAL ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1900H, 3/K/3/4 OBSERVED TRIPFLARE GO OFF TO NORTH OF THEIR POSITION AT 961615. OBSERVED PERSON UNBORN SOUTH, FIRED 81MM MISSILE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FM: 359 KIA

1874 WIA (MED)

328 WIA (MINOR)

HAS BEEN SENT

A/R TO G-3

PAGE TWO 0007 CONFIDENTIAL

0 KIA EN: 2847 DVA KIA

2 VC KIA

472 DET

59 POW

944 INC

213 CSW

BT-4

BT TO: VIA TT/120155Z/DEC68/CON-296/ERB/PRM/DVC-111605Z/

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY [Signature]IMMEDIATE 112335Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #654, 120001H-120600H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 112045H, 2/K/3/4 AT 913590 SQUAD DETECTED MOVEMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 4 PERSONS MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. UNIT IN AMBUSH SIGHT. B. 112145H, 1/3/4 HEARD MOVEMENT 20 METERS FROM LINES, THREW FRAGS AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. C. 120100H, CP/2/4 RECEIVED DUD IN LZ AND 2 SHORT ROUNDS IN POSITION. CALLED FOR CHECK FIRE BUT IT WAS NOT PUT INTO EFFECT FOR 12 MINUTES AND RECEIVED 12 MORE ROUNDS DURING THAT PERIOD. NO CASUALTIES..
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES. 1/4-A "A" CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE. A"B" PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB GURKHA AND BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO 2/4. A"C" CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. A"D" CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL.
2/4 "E" CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. "F" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ AT 018657 AND BE PREPARED TO ASSUME

#654

MISSION OF EITHER "G" OR "H" IN ATTACK ON BUNKER COMPLEX. "G" AND "H" CONDUCT MAIN AND SECONDARY ATTACK AGAINST BUNKER COMPLEX IN OPERATIONAL AREA.

3/4 "I AND "L" CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITION. "M" (-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE. 2/H/3/4 CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. K(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM LZ SIERRA. 2/K AND 3/K CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB'S RUSSELL AND MACK RESPECTIVELY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: LATE ENTRY - 090659H B/1/4 AT 668573
ADD 7 NVA/KIA TO TOTALS.

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2854 NVA/KIA
2 VC/KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 INC
213 CSWC

OP-4
BT

H654

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 120520

DEC68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #655, 120601H-121200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: ICB BOAT G AND H AT YD 022659, SH I AT XD 914626.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. "A" CO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB ALPINE. "B" CO. PREPARED TO CLOSE PSB GURKHA. "C" CO. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE. "D" CO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. IB CONCLUDED RTA AND COMMENCED PREP OF OBJ. B WITH FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND ARTY. IB H AND G MOVING INTO BUNKER COMPLEX. IB "E" AND "F" CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. SH "I" AND "L" CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. M CO.(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE. 2/M CONTINUED OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. K CO.(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM LE SIERRA. 2/K AND 3/K CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM PSB'S RUSSELL AND MACK RESPECTIVELY.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. "A" CO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PSB

#655

ALPINE. "E" CO. PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB GURKHA AND BE PREPARED TO CHOP CPGON TO 2/4. "C" CO. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. "D" CO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSL. 2/4 "E" CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. "F" CO. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LZ AT YD 018657 AND BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION OF EITHER "G" OR "H" IN ATTACK ON BUNKER COMPLEX. "G" AND "H" CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX ON OBJ. B. 3/4 "I" AND "L" CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. "M"(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE. 2/M/3/4 CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. K(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM LZ SIERRA. 2/K AND 3/K CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL AND MACK RESPECTIVELY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2854 MVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#655

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 12/1146Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**
HBSBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #656, 121201H-121800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP/1/4 XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/2/4 XD 827482, C/1/4 XD 823576, D/2/4 XD 981546, HQ/2/4 XD 018648, F/2/4 YD 019658, G/2/4 YD 022659, H/2/4 YD 022659, I/3/4 XD 916626, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, L/3/4 XD 926626, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 "A" CO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE, "B" CO. PREPARED TO CLOSE FSB GURKHA AND PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO 2/4. "C" CO. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. "D" CO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. 2/4 "E" CO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. "F" CO. PROVIDED SECURITY OF LZ AT YD 018657 AND PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION OF G OR H THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX. "G" AND "H" CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX. 3/4 "I" AND "L" CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. "M"(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE. 2/M/3/4 CONTINUED OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN. K(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM LZ SIERRA. 2/K AND 3/K CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL AND MACK RES-

#656

ECTIVELY.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1400H: I/3/4 FOUND RECENTLY OCCUPIED BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 916624. BUNKERS 10'X5'X4', 12 POUND SO FAR, FOUND (60) 82MM ROUNDS, (3) RPG ROUNDS, 10 CASES AK-47 ROUNDS, 3 CHI-COM GRENADES, 150-200 LBS. OF RICE, 2 DAIRIES, 3 NVA PACKS. STILL SEARCHING AREA.

B. 1530H: I/3/4 AT XD 920616 RECEIVED (10) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 911643. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MISSION W/UNK RESULTS.

B. 1730H: L/3/4 AT XD 909630 SPOTTED (1) NVA RUNNING NORTHWEST, 200 METERS FROM LEAD ELEMENT, ALSO OBSERVED 2 CLAYMORES. CONTINUED MISSION.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2854 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#656

DRAFTED BY 3SGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *J. D. Arndt*IMMEDIATE 12/16/68 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**
1765BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁶⁵⁷ ~~1765~~, 121801H-122400H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: L/3/4 XD 909630.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1800H, L/3/4 AT XD 910630 ON ROUTE TO OBJECTIVE FOUND (25) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, THROWN IN GROUPS OF 3 OR 4 ALONG TRAIL, FOUND (6) "L" SHAPED BUNKERS 4'X4'X4', 3 MORTAR PITS ALL 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO FOUND (24) 82MM MORTAR FUSES, 6 CHI COM GRENADES, 4 CHI COM CLAYMORES MINES, 100 - 200 AK-47 ROUNDS, STILL SEARCHING AREA.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-), 2/4 (REIN) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2854 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
59 POW
944 IWC
472 DET
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#657

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 131215Z DEC 68
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO C G TASK FORCE HOTEL
BT

////HAS BEEN SENT///

A/R G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

658

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 656, 131201H-131800H DEC 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: CP 1/4 XD 757530, A 1/4 XD 757530, E 1/4 XD 827482, C 1/4 XD 825575, H 1/4 XD 970540, D (-) 1/4 XD 980548, B 1/4 XD 985544, 2/4 CPYD 0274650, E 1/4 YD 024650, H 1/4 YD 024661, G 1/4 YD 026663, F 1/4 YD 026651, CP 1/4 XD 916626, L 1/4 XD 909630, M 1/4 XD 916626, K (-) 1/4 XD 946625, 2/4 K 1/4 XD 912591, M (-) 1/4 YD 026561, 2/4 M 1/4 YD 019592, E (-) 1/4 YD 063547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4, (-) PREPARED TO BE HELILIFTED TO TSL AND PROVIDE COMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES TO SUPPORT 2/4 PREPARED TO CLOSE FSB ALPINE, FSB GURMA. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM TSL. 2/4 CONTINUED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY AND FIELD FORTIFICATIONS IN AREA OF CONTACT. 3/4, (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH

PAGE TWO 90F7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND DESTROY IN AREA OF BUNKER COMPLEX. OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK KHE, CHIAI BRIDGE AND DONG HAI MOUNTAIN. E (-) 1/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SITREP 657, PARA. 4. 0935H: 1/4 XD 912624

(44) 82MM ROUNDS; (21) 82MM FUSES; 15 CANS INCREMENTS REPORTED BURIED WERE DESTROYED. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND PITS.

E. 1108H: E 1/4 REPORTED OBSERVING AA FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 37MM BURST IN THE 0167 GRID FIRING AT 10N-12. HEIGHT OF BURSTS WERE 1500-2000 FT.

C. 1315H: G 1/4 AT YD 025664 UNCOVERED FRESH GRAVE WITH 1 NVA BODY 5-7 DAYS OLD. WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO WEAPON OR PERSONAL EFFECTS AND FOUND IN BODY. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. 1 NVA KIA.

D. 0945H: L 1/4 AT XD 908632 FOUND FOX 2/20 CARVED IN A TREE AND FRESH SNEAKERS TRACKS ABOUT 2 HOURS OLD IN AREA FOLLOWED TRAIL LEADING NORTH TO GRASS HOOCH 01X011. FOUND PAPER IN HOOCH WHICH MAINTAIN FOLLOWING WRITING: 82M, 350 16HE. 2 BUNKERS NORTH OF TRAIL CARVED IN.

#658

PAGE THREE 90F7 CONFIDENTIAL
 E. 1550H: L/B 7/4 AT XC 906634 FOUND 6 ENEMY BUNKERS, 3A
 FRAME AND 2 FLAT ROOF. A BUNKER 12' X 8' X 6' W/2 WINDOWS
 IN FRONT POSSIBLE A HOSPITAL BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKERS,
 F. 1100H: L/B 7/4 AT XC 910632, SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX
 REVEILED 19 BUNKERS, 9 OF WHICH WERE A FRAME COMPLEX APPEARS
 TO BE VERY EXTENSIVE TO NORTH NORTHEAST DIRECTION TRAIL COMPLEX
 HAS EXTENSIVE NETWORK CONNECTING BUNKERS APPEARED OCCUPIED
 LAST NIGHT, FRESH GREEN LEAVES IN SLEEPING AREAS, FOUND 7
 CHI COM. GRENADES, (80) 82MM ROUNDS, 1 CHI COM. CLAMORE, (100)
 LOOSE 7 62MM ROUNDS AND 1 CASE 7 62MM ROUNDS, 150 LBS. OF RICE.
 1 MESS KIT, 1430 H 11 NVN NEWS PAPER DATED 8-12-66, VIETNAMESE
 WRITING ON LEDGER PAPER, (150) 62MM FUSES AND DETONATORS, 5
 CHI COMS. GRENADES, 1 CHI COM CLAMORE AND 3 TNT BLOCK
 FOUND IN ADDITION TO 1100H.
 5. PLANS: 1/4, (-), 2/4 AND 3/4, (HEIN) WILL CONTINUE
 OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
 8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 11 NVN KIA
 FR: 389 KIA
 1874 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)

PAGE FOUR 90F7 CONFIDENTIAL
 01 MIA
 EN: 28601 NVN KIA
 21 VO KIA
 472 DET
 55 POW
 944 INC
 213 CSW
 GP-4
 ET

TOD: 140335Z DEC 68/VIATT/CCN: 355/RQ/ DTG: 1131215Z/

#658

Confidential

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 130538Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁶⁵⁹ #657, 130601H-131200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: IB "H" YD 027651.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NTA AND COMMENCED DTA IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN OPERATIONAL AREA.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 120935H SEE SH SPOTREP #133. SEE SH SPOTREP #134, 131030H.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 - HQ/1/4 BE PREPARED TO BE HELILIFTED TO TSL AND TO PROVIDE CMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES TO SUPPORT 2/4. A/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE, PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB ALPINE AND TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB. B/1/4 PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB GURKHA AND TO HELILIFT TO VCB. C/1/4 CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. D/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. 2/4 - E/2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. F/2/4 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ AT YD 018657 AND BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION OF EITHER H/2/4 OR G/2/4. G/2/4 AND H/2/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AGAINST BUNKER COMPLEX. 3/4 - I/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN BUNKER COMPLEX. K(-)/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA. 2/K/3/4 AND 3/K/3/4 CONTINUE OP-

#659

ERATIONS FROM PSB'S RUSSELL AND MACK RESPECTIVELY. L/3/4
 CONTINUE PREPARATIONS OF LZ AT PRESENT POSITION. M(-)/3/4
 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE OHIA BRIDGE.
 2/M/3/4 CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.
 E(-)/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: NOTE ON SPOTREP #134 - 5 NVA
 BODIES.

381
 PR: 369 KIA
 1904 1874 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

2866
 EN: 2859 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 472 DET
 59 POW
 944 IWC
 213 CSWG

GP-4
 BT

#659

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 13/12/52 DE068FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**Confidential**
HBSBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #658, 131201H-131800H DE068

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: CP/1/4 XD 757530, A/1/4 XD 757530, B/1/4 XD 827482, C/1/4 XD 825575, 1/D/1/4 XD 970540, ^{DE-1/1/4} 2/D/1/4 XD 980548, 3/D/1/4 XD 985541, 2/4 CP YD 024650, H/2/4 YD 024650, H/2/4 YD 024661, G/2/4 YD 026663, F/2/4 YD 012651, CP/3/4 XD 916626, L/3/4 XD 909630, I/3/4 XD 916626, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-) PREPARED TO BE HELILIFTED TO TSL AND PROVIDE CMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES TO SUPPORT 2/4, ~~2/4~~ (REIN) PREPARED TO CLOSE PSB ALPINE, PSB GURKHA. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM TSL. ^(2/4) 2/4 CONTINUED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY AND FIELD FORTIFICATIONS IN AREA OF CONTACT. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN AREA OF BUNKER COMPLEX, OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, PSB RUSSELL, PSB MACK, KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND DONG HA MOUNTAIN. E(-)/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REF SITREP #657, PARA. 4. 0935H: I/3/4 XD 912624 (44) 82MM ROUNDS, (21) 82MM FUSES, 15 CANS INCREMENTS REPORTED

BURNED WERE DESTROYED. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND PITS.

B. 1108H: E/2/4 REPORTED OBSERVING AA FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 37MM BURST IN THE 0167 GRID FIRING AT ON OV-10. HEIGHT OF ^{Bursts} ~~BURSTS~~ WERE 1500-2000 FT.

C. 1315H: G/2/4 AT YD 025664 UNCOVERED FRESH GRAVE WITH 1 NVA BODY 5-7 DAYS OLD. WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO WEAPON OR PERSONAL EFFECTS FOUND ON BODY. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. 1 NVA KIA.

D. 0945H: L/3/4 AT XD 908632 FOUND PUX 2/20 CARVED IN A TREE AND FRESH SNEAKED TRACKS ABOUT 2 HOURS OLD IN AREA. FOLLOWED TRAIL LEADING NORTH TO GRASS HOOTCH 6'X6'X4'. FOUND PAPER IN HOOTCH WHICH CONTAINED FOLLOWING WRITING. 0082M, 390 15HE. 2 BUNKERS NORTH OF TRAIL CAVED IN.

E. 1550H: L/3/4 AT XD 906634 FOUND 6 ENEMY BUNKERS, 3 A FRAME AND 2 PLAT ROOF. A POSSIBLE BUNKER 10'X8'X6' W/2 WINDOWS IN FRONT POSSIBLY A HOSPITAL BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKERS.

F. 1100H: L/3/4 AT XD 910632, SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX REVEILED 19 BUNKERS, 9 OF WHICH WERE A FRAME, COMPLEX APPEARS TO BE VERY EXTENSIVE TO NORTH NORTHEAST DIRECTION TRAIL COMPLEX HAS EXTENSIVE NETWORK. CONNECTING BUNKERS APPEARED OCCUPIED LAST NIGHT, FRESH GREEN LEAVES IN SLEEPING AREAS. FOUND 7 CHI COM GRENADES, (80) 82MM ROUNDS, 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE, (100) LOOSE 7.62MM ROUNDS AND 1 CASE 7.62MM ROUNDS. 150 LBS. OF RICE, 1 MESS KIT. 1430H 1 NVA NEWS PAPER DATED 3-12-68, VIETNAMESE WRITING ON LEDGER PAPER, (190) 82MM FUSES AND DETONATORS, 5 ^{Grenades} CHI COMS, 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE AND 3 TNT BLOCK FOUND IN ADDITION TO 1100H.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 (~~RAIN~~) AND 3/4 (RAIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 1 NVA KIA

PR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2860 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWG

GP-4
BT

#660

53a/
5300 Dec

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY JD RankIMMEDIATE 13/16 302 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHQS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #659, 131801H-132400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: F/2/4 YD 020658.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) 1505H, L/3/4 AT XD904636 FOUND 4 GRAVES, 2 MARKED, 2 UNMARKED, EACH GRAVE CONTAINED 1 BODY, GRAVES WERE IN CENTER OF 2 MAN FOX HOLES ARRANGED IN A 360 DEGREE CIRCLE. EVIDENCE OF FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA, 4 NVA/KIA.
(B) 1700H, G/2/4 PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING FROM YD027661-YD031659 WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED IN LAST 24 HOURS.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-), 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 4 NVA/KIA.

FR: 369 KIA
1874 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2864 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#661

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *JRW*IMMEDIATE 132330 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ⁶⁶² ~~#660~~, 140001H-140600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-), 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: A. FINAL SPOT REPORT, REF IEF 111717H, SPOT REPORT #95. 9 KIA, 20 WIA AND 7 NVA/KIA. B. FINAL SPOT REPORT, REF IEF 111800H, SPOT REPORT #96. 3 KIA, 10 WIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. REF, SPOT REPORT 131500H.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. ~~I/A~~ HQ/1/4 PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO TSL AND PROVIDE COMMAND GROUP AND TWO COMPANIES TO SUPPORT 2/4. A/1/4 PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB ALPINE AND TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB. B/1/4 PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB GURKHA AND TO HELILIFT TO VCB. C/1/4 CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. D/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. ~~E~~ - E/2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. F/2/4 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ AT YD 018657 AND BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION OF EITHER H/2/4 OR G/2/4. G/2/4 AND H/2/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AGAINST BUNKER COMPLEX. ~~I~~ I/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN BUNKER COMPLEX. K(-)/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA. 2/K/3/4 AND

#662

(2)

3/K/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL AND MACK RESPECT-
 IVELY. L/3/4 CONTINUE PREPARATIONS OF LZ AT PRESENT POSITION.
 M(-)/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA
 BRIDGE. 2/H/3/4 CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA
 MOUNTAIN. E(-)/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NOTE: IB SPOT REPORTS #95 AND 96.
 12 FR/KIA, 30 WIA AND 7 NVA/KIA.

FR: 381 KIA	EN: 2866 NVA KIA
1904 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
328 WIA (MINOR)	472 DET
0 MIA	59 POW
	944 IWC
	213 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 180558 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP ~~#103~~⁶⁶³, 140601H-141200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: IB "G" AT YD 031663, IB "H" AT YD 026663, SE CP AT XD 909630, SH "I"/3/ AT XD 909630.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. IB "G" COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION TO HILL 262 AT 0955H FOLLOWED BY IB "H". IB "G" REACHED OBJECTIVE AT 1037H.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREP IB #103, 140850H, SPOTREP SH #142, 141030H.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 AND HQ/1/4 PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO TSL AND PROVIDE COMMAND GROUP AND TWO COMPANIES TO SUPPORT 2/4. A/2/4 PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB ALPINE AND TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB. B/2/4 PREPARE TO CLOSE FSB GURKHA AND TO HELILIFT TO VCB. C/2/4 CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. D/2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM TSL. 2/4 - E/2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. F/2/4 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ AT YD 018657 AND CONTINUE DESTRUCTION OF BUNKER COMPLEX. G/2/4 AND H/2/4 CONTINUE SEARCH OF OBJECTIVES. 3/4 - I/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN BUNKER COMPLEX. K(-)/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA. 2/K/3/4 AND

#663

D

3/K/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL AND MACK RES-
PECTIVELY. L/3/4 CONTINUE PREPARATIONS OF LZ AT PRESENT POSI-
TIONS. M(-)/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE
GHIA BRIDGE. 2/M/3/4 CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG
HA MOUNTAIN. B(-)/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: NOTE IF (1-4) REPORTED 2 KBA
AT YD 038690 ON 13 DEC.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 MIA (MAD)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

KN: 2868 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
59 POW
944 IWC
213 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#663

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE

14/12527

DEC68

Confidential
HBS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #664, 141201H-141800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 YD 000484, B/1/4 YD 000484, C/1/4 XD 825575, 1/D/1/4 XD 970540, 2/D/1/4 XD 980548, 3/D/1/4 XD 985541, HQ/2/4 YD ⁰³³⁶⁴⁸024650, E/2/4 YD ⁶⁴⁸024650, 1/F/2/4 YD 019658, 2/F/2/4 YD 024661, 3/F/2/4 YD 025664, G/2/4 YD ⁰³²⁶⁶⁴032663, H/2/4 YD 035664, HQ/3/4 XD ⁹¹¹⁶³¹909630, I/3/4 XD ⁹⁰³⁶³⁷919626, 3/I/3/4 XD 903637, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 967617, 3/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 3/M/3/4 YD 019592, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 (-) HELILIFTED 1 CO. FROM PSB GURKHA TO VCB. HELILIFTED 1 CO. FROM PSB ALPINE TO VCB. CP ESTABLISHED AT VCB AT 1630H. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN NORTH AND EAST OF ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN PART OF ASSIGNED AO, AND FROM PSB RUSSELL, PSB NACK, KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND DONG HA MOUNTAIN. E(-)/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY 131800H: F/2/4 PATROL YD 021661 CAPTURED NVA AND (1) 82MM MORTAR. (1 CSWO), (1 POW).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1055H: I/3/4 XD 912624 REF SITREP #657 PARA. 4. IN

#664

①

ADDITION FOUND (32) 82MM ROUNDS, ROUNDS DESTROYED.

B. 1145H: BULLDOZER 3 (AO) OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER RUNNING PW IN THE 0364 GRID.

C. 1245H: E/2/9 YD 047541 OBSERVED 1 VIETNAMESE IN BLACK PJ'S, FIRED TWO ROUNDS SA, CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. 1200H: G/2/4 YD 031665, POUND BUNKER W/16 CHI COM GRENADES (4 OF WHICH WERE NEW). BUNKER WAS 6'X4'X4' W/2 FT. OF OVERHEAD COVER, WILL DESTROY BUNKER AND CHI COMS.

E. 1600H: E/2/4 YD 034649 POUND 36 WEAPONS AT ABOVE GRID, 2 WERE COMPLETE, REST WERE MAINLY BOLTS AND RECEIVERS IN POOR CONDITION, IN BOMB CRATER POSSIBLY A DESTROYED BUNKER. 36 IWC.

F. LATE ENTRY, ¹⁹2015H: E/2/4 ADD TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES (4 IWC).

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-), 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 1 POW, 40 IWC, 1 CSWG.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2868 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
60 POW
984 IWC
214 CSWG

GP-4
BT

#664

⑧

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 14/1615Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #665, 141800H-142400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) 121950H, G/2/4 AT XD 024660 FOUND (30) A FRAME BUNKERS,, (2) 4 AND 6 MAN SIZE. FOUND ASSORTED AMMO, 24 RPG ROUNDS, (38) 82MM ROUNDS, 23 CHICOM GRENADES, 3000 .50 CAL ROUNDS, 1600 .30 CAL ROUNDS, 10 ANTI-PERSONNEL, 49 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 320 (60MM) INCREMENTS, (1) 82MM BASE PLATE, 16 RAIN SUITS, 4 FLASHLIGHTS, 3 GAS MASKS, (1) .30 CAL MG, (1) SKS, (1) AK-47. 1 - CSWC, 2 - IWC.
(B) 141900H, 1/4 "A" COMMAND GROUP, A/1/4 AND B/1/4 CHOPPED OPCOM TO CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD: 1 - CSWC, 2 - IWC.

PR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2868 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
60 POW
986 IWC
215 CSWC07304 L 3/4
XD 910 632
ref Sil Rep #657 para 4
(F).GP-4
BT

#665

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY ShirleyIMMEDIATE 142346 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**HAS BEEN SENT**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #666, 150001H-150600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. A&B/1/4 PREPARE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF TF BRAVO. C/1/4 CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. D/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM TSL. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH AND FROM FSB'S MACK, RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2868 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
60 POW
986 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#666

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 150530Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #667, 150601H-151200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH AND FROM FSB'S MACK, RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL AND TSL. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 150730H: L/3/4 AT XD 910632 (REF SITREP #657 PARA 4 (F), FOUND IN ADDITION A TOTAL OF 25 BUNKERS. 24 BUNKERS WERE A-FRAME ABOUT 4'X4'X6' OR LARGER. ONE BUNKER SQUARE FRAMED 10'X12'X10' AND APPEARED TO BE A COMM BUNKER. ALL BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH AND FROM FSB'S MACK, RUSSELL, AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL AND TSL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE. *AND FULLER*

#667

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2868 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
472 DET
60 POW
986 IWC
215 CSWC

OP-4
BT

#667

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. P. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 15/11372 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*Confidential*
*HBS*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #668, 151201H-151800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: B CMD/1/4 XD 825575, C/1/4 XD 825575, 1/D/1/4 XD 970540, 2/D/1/4 XD 980548, 3/D/1/4 XD 985541, HQ/2/4 YD 023649, E/2/4 YD 023649, F/2/4 YD 027665, G/2/4 YD 026663, H/2/4 YD 025663, HQ/3/4 XD 911631, L/3/4 XD 911631, I/3/4 XD 903637, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 967617, 3/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH IN THEIR OPERATIONAL AREA AND PATROLLING FROM PSB MACK, PSB RUSSELL AND CAMP CARROLL, TSL. CONTINUED OBSERVATION MISSION AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB FULLER. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB NEVILLE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1145H: I/3/4 XD 911643, FOUND GRAVE WITH BODY IN IT APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. BODY WAS NUDE. 1 NVA KIA.

B. 1415H I/3/4 XD 908630 DISCOVERED A BUNKLE OF NVA UNIFORMS WITH WET PAPERS (MAY BE A DIARY AND NVA PASSPORT). A SET OF COLLAR INSIGNIA WITH RED BACKGROUND AND A SINGLE STRAND OF GOLD BRADE AND A GOLD STAR FOUND WITH PAPERS. PAPERS AND

#668

INSIGNIA BEING FORWARDED.

C. 1215H: 1/3/4 XD 914644 FOUND 10 A-FRAME BUNKERS 8'X 4'X4', 1 WEEK - 3 MONTHS OLD AND 2 BUNKERS UNDER CONSTRUCTION, (18) 60MM ROUNDS, 4 RPG ROUNDS, 1 CASE 7.62 AK-AMMO.

D. 1130H: E/2/9 ROAD SWEEP OBSERVED A MAN AND 3 WOMEN AT YD 040559. ROAD SWEEP DETAINED TILL PERSONS REMOVED BACK TO PROPER ELEMENTS.

E. 1530H: E/3/4 AT XD 914626, FOUND CAMOFLAGED TRAIL RUNNING DOWN HILL TO NORTH TO A WATER POINT. OBSERVED 8 A-FRAME BUNKERS W/GRASS CAMOFLAGED BUTS. COMM WIRE RAN ALONG TRAIL PAST WATER POINT AND CONTINUED. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS ON 16 DEC. FOUND 2 RPG, (7) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, (1) 75MM RECOLESS RIFLE ROUNDS, INCREMENTS FOR 82MM ROUNDS. RUSSIAN C-RATION CANS, 4 AK-50'S, SEVERAL CLIPS AK-47 AMMO.

F. 1400H: E/2/4 YD 047667, FOUND 50 CAL. MG POSITION, 50 CAL. AMMO IN ONE BUNKER, BUNKERS ARE OLD, NOT USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS. RETURN AMMO TO CP.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: 1 NVA KIA, 4 DET, 4 IWC.

PR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2869 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DET
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSWC

OP-4
BT

#668

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *Thompson*IMMEDIATE 15/16302 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*Confidential*
*17B5*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #669, 151801M-152400M DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/D/1/4 XD 980543, 3/D/1/4 XD 985547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1300H, F/2/4 AT YD 022661 ON SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FOUND BUNKER CONTAINING (7) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS WITH DETINATORS, 1800 ROUNDS OF 7.62MM ROUNDS, 2 NVA 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, DESTROYED BUNKER AND ORDNANCE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2869 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DET
60 POW
990 INC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. A. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *Attidgany*IMMEDIATE 15 2400 Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #670, 160001H-160600H DEC68

1. UNIA LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) 150900H, F/2/4 PATROL DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS, 6'X6'X4' WITH 2 FEET OVERHEAD. 6 RPG ROUNDS WERE FOUND AND WILL BLOW THEM AND BUNKERS, (YD024663).
(B) 151100H, E/2/4 DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER WITH 2 WELL USED TRAILS AT (YD043654).
5. PLANS: ^{2-2 CONTINUED} [2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL ESTABLISH DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA.] 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH AND FROM PSB'S MACK, RUSSELL AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM TSL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB'S NEVILLE AND FULLER. *Prepare to*
helift Co (-) from PSB Neville to form TF Bravo.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (M&D)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

2878
EN: 2869 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DET
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY J. WoodIMMEDIATE 160515Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #671, 160601H-161200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/4 YD 013643, F/2/4 YD 024660, G/2/4 YD 005656, H/2/4 YD 025665.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 ~~TO~~ ^{de} CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH IN OPERATIONAL AREA.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 161050H: DEC68, I/3/4 AT XD 911443 FOUND A TRIANGLE SHAPED PLATFORM LOCATED IN A TREE ABOUT 25 FT. FROM THE GROUND. A LADDER MADE FROM LOGS WAS ATTACHED TO THE PLATFORM. PLATFORM MAY HAVE BEEN USED ^{as} ~~as~~ AN NVA FORWARD OBSERVER. 2 A-FRAME BUNKERS 6'X4'X5' WERE LOCATED 10 METERS FROM THE LADDER. BUNKERS WERE 1-3 WEEKS OLD. BUNKERS AND LADDER WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PAT-ROLLING IN THE NORTH AND FROM PSB'S MACK, RUSSELL AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM TEL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT PSB'S NEVILLE AND FULLER. ~~CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO~~

#671

~~THE NORTH IN OPERATIONAL AREA.~~

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

PR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2869 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DET
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#671

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 161110 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*Confidential*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #672, 161201H-161800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B CMD ORF/1/4 XD 825575, C/1/4 XD 825575, CP/2/4 YD 013643, E/2/4 YD 015639, F/2/4 YD 020648, G/2/4 YD 019652, H/2/4 YD 011652, CP/3/4 XD 911631, L/3/4 XD 911631, I/3/4 XD 911641, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 1/K/3/4 XD 967-617, 1/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019-592, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547, D/1/9 XD 980549.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 1700H: 4TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF D/1/4 TO CG TF HOTEL. RECEIVED OPCON OF D/1/9 FROM CG TF HOTEL AT 1515H.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 1200H: 3/K/3/4 XD 970620 - XD 965561 ON CHECKING TRIP FLARES IN PERIMETER WIRE FOUND A LARGE NUMBER OF TRIP WIRES CUT. ON SOME TRIP FLARES BAMBOO SLIVERS HAD BEEN USED TO SECURE SP. ON OF TRIP FLARE. REPLACED FLARES.
 - B. 1220H: 1/K/3/4 AT XD 943617, POUND OLD ENEMY POSITION W/6 LIVING BUNKERS. 4 WERE DESTROYED, 2 WERE NOT COMPLETED. C-RATION CANS SCATTED THROUGH ^{area} ONE. FOUND 1 OLD NVA HELMET.

#672

DESTROYED BUNKER. CONTINUED MISSION.

C. 1241H: I/3/4 AT XD 916644, FOUND 2 GRAVE SIGHTS. 6 GRAVES WERE FOUND WITH A BODY IN EACH, 5-7 DAYS OLD. BODY HAD MULTIPLE FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS CAUSED BY ARTY. BODIES WERE NUDE, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. NOTHING OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE FOUND.

D. 1417H: F/2/4 AT YD 022658, FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN GRAVE. BODY WAS 6' TALL CLAD IN SOCKS, SANDLES AND UTILITIES, BURIED APPROXIMATELY 2 DAYS. SEARCHED BODY, WILL FORWARD GEAR.

E. 1430H: K/3/4 AT XD 940619, FOUND 2 FLAT BUNKERS AND 6 MORTAR PITS WITH AIMING STAKES, POINTING IN A NORTH DIRECTION, USED WITH IN LAST 2 DAYS. DESTROYED BUNKERS, CONTINUED MISSION.

F. 1512H: I/3/4 XD 922658, LOCATED BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF (10) 4'X4'X4' A-FRAME BUNKERS, 1-2 WEEKS OLD. FOUND (9) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, (12) 61MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 450 ROUNDS MG AMMO (BELTED), 4 LBS. TNT, (4) 10" CLAYMORES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 CASES AK-47 ROUNDS (2880 ROUNDS), 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 1 NVA PACK, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, PAPER W/NVA WRITING.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: 9 NVA KIA ADD.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 KIA (MED)
328 KIA (MINOR)

EN: 2878 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DET
60 POW
990 IWC
215 OSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. P. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 160440 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL*Confidential*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #673, 161801H-162400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: F/2/4 (YD013643), G/2/4 (YD002652).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1700H, I/3/4 XD 927641-928639 DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX 1-2 WEEKS OLD, FOUND 18 (A) FRAME BUNKERS (8) 6'X4'X12', (8) 8'X4'X4', (2) 10'X4'X5' WERE INCOMPLETE, ALSO CP BUNKER 35'X10'X5' WITH 2 ROOMS 15'X10'X5', 4 BAMBOO BUNKS, 3 GALLEYS, WATER POINT AND DAMAGED POOL, AMMO BUNKER, (14) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 100 AK-47 ROUNDS, 1000 ROUNDS 7.62 MG AMMO, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 4 CHICOM GRENADES AND 20LBS OF RICE.
F/2/4 AT YD022662 PATROL FOUND 4 LIVING HOOTCHES IN RAVINE AT ABOVE GRID. HOOTCHES 30'X30' WITH RAISED FLOORS AND THATCHED ROOF. 2 WERE INCOMPLETE, DESTROYED ALL HOOTCHES.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2878 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DFT
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BT 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY J. WoodIMMEDIATE ^{Ref} 162210 Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #674, 170001H-170600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/1/D/1/9 (XD962541), 1/1/D/1/9 (XD983535), 2/D/1/9 (XD974546), 3/D/1/9 (XD976544).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL ESTABLISH DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHWEST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH AND FROM FSB'S MACK, RUSSELL, ^{LZ SICRR} AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM TSL, ^{Direct CB} CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND FULLER. PREPARE TO HELILIFT CO(-) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO JOIN TF BRAVO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

2889
EN: 2878 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DDT
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSOT R. F. BEAGHT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 170500 DEC68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #675, 170601Z-171200Z DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: H/2/4 TO 004631.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) ESTABLISHED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING TO NORTH IN OPERATIONAL AREA AND CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM FSB MACK, FSB RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA, TSL AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB FULLER. CONTINUED OBSERVATION MISSION FROM FSB FULLER. HELILIFT CO C(-)/1/4 FROM FSB NEVILLE TO JOIN TF BRAVO. 1030H 4TH MARINES CHOPPED OPGON OF C(-)/1/4 TO CG TF HOTEL.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0300H: 2/4/3/4 RECEIVED (20) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS FROM PERIMETER. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRES W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH IN OPERATIONAL AREA, AND WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB MACK, FSB RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA, TSL AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB FULLER. CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER.

#675

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MSD)
528 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2878 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DEF
60 POW
990 IWO
215 OSWO

GP-4
BT

#675

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 17/11392 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**HBS**
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #676, 171201H-171800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/C/1/4 XD 825575, HQ/2/4 YD 013643, E/2/4 YD 015639, F/2/4 YD 013643, G/2/4 YD 002652, M/2/4 YD 006651, HQ/3/4 XD 911631, L/3/4 XD 911631, I/3/4 XD 911641, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592, E(-)/2/9 YD 063547, N/1/9 XD 983544.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO^S. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO NORTH IN OPERATIONAL AREA, AND CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM FSB MACK, FSB HUSSELL, LZ SIERRA, TSL, AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB FULLER AND CONTINUED OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 171130H DEC68, 1/K/3/4 FOUND 1 NVA BODY 1 1/2 WEEKS OLD DRESSED IN SCIVIES, 2 "A" FRAME BUNKERS 6'X3', A ROAD RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3 CHI COM GRENADES AND 1 AK MAGAZINE. BUNKERS TOO STRONG TO DESTROY BY HAND. (1 NVA KIA).
 - B. 171130H: DEC68, F/2/4 FOUND 1 NVA BODY WRAPPED IN PONCHO, BODY WAS OVER A WEEK OLD. NEGATIVE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION. (1 NVA KIA).

#676

⑦

C. RECON TEAM "ALBATROSS" AT XB 766562 FOUND 5 RECTANGULAR BUNKERS 4'X8'X4'. ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED WITH 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

D. 171310H DEC68, 2/E/3/4 RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS OF 82MM FIRE 400 METERS WEST OF PSB HUSSELL. 81MM COUNTER MORTAR PLAN FIRED AND ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED.

E. 171540H DEC68, "A" CMD GRP 3/4 AT PSB HUSSELL OBSERVED "2" 82MM ROUNDS IMPACT 200 METERS NORTH OF PSB WINCHESTER. 81MM AND ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED.

F. 171615H DEC68, "R" CMD GRP 3/4 AT PSB HUSSELL RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS OF 60MM FIRE. 81MM AND ARTILLERY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

G. 171415H DEC68, 8/2/4 FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 1 BAMBOO BOOTH, 200 LBS. OF RICE, AND 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE AT YB 001655.

H. 171300H DEC68, 8/2/4 AT YB 002657 FOUND 11 GRAVES AND 9 HEAD STONES, HEAD STONES WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR. THE GRAVES ARE BEING DUG UP AND 3 BODIES HAVE BEEN FOUND SO FAR. (3 NVA KIA).

I. 171400H DEC68, 8/2/4 AT YB 005657 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 40 TO 50 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 6 MONTHS OLD BUT HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 60 DAYS. AN EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK IS LOCATED IN THE AREA WITH THE MAIN TRAIL ENTERING THE COMPLEX FROM THE NORTH. FOUND FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT IN BUNKERS: TWO MANUAL FIRING DEVICES KITS FOR 50 CAL. AND 20MM ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS, 1 NVA HELMET, NVA PRESS KIT. FOUND 1 50 CAL. POSITION WITH REPLENISHED CARTRIDGES OF 50 CAL. AND 20MM SIZE. FOUND MORTAR PIT WITH ADJOINING BUNKERS ESTIMATED TO BE 3 TO 4 WEEKS OLD. AREA CONTINUED TO BE SEARCHED, ESTIMATE 1/2 DAY TO COMPLETE SEARCH OF ALL BUNKERS.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COM-
MENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: NVA KIA TO 2883 FROM 2878 ~~5-2878~~

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MID)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

MM: 2883 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 MIF
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSW

GP-4
BT

#676

BY 00001

017155Z DEC 68

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO C&A TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 677, 171801H-172400H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 171535H DEC 68. 1/3/4 WHILE CONDUCTING A LOCAL SECURITY PATROL FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 912648 OF 27 "A" FRAME BUNKERS (4"X4"X4") AND 1 "A" FRAME CP BUNKER (10"X4"X4"). FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS: MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 250 ROUNDS 7.62MM LINK, 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 (61MM) MORTAR ROUNDS, (1) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 4 RPG WARHEADS, 14 1/2 LB BLOCKS TNT, 2 GAS MASKS, 2 PAIR SHOES (NVA), 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 3 NVA FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 3 AK-MG DRUMS-EMPTY, MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR AND CLOTHING, 3 VIETNAMESE BOOKS, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS IN VIETNAMESE. SEARCH

PAGE TWO 92F7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF AREA WAS COMPLETED AND NVA EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE COLLECTED AND RETURNED TO POSITION. COMPLEX WILL BE DESTROYED 18 DEC.

B. 171800H DEC 68. "R" CMD GRP 3/4 REPORTED THAT AN AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM XD 898598 AND ESTIMATED 6 TO 8 ENEMY. AO RETURNED FIRE. 50 CAL AT FSB RUSSELL FIRED AND AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS CALLED.

C. 171655H DEC 68. 1/3/4 REPORTED 4 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS LOCATED 100 METERS EAST OF XD 922651. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED.

D. 171630H DEC 68. 1/3/4 SUBMITTED A CORRECTION OF THE POSITION OF THE BUNKER COMPLEX REPORTED IN SPOT REPORT 156. THE COMPLEX IS LOCATED FROM 917651 TO 918641. ALL BUNKERS, STRUCTURES, AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

E. 171430H DEC 68. 6/2/4 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX OF APPROXIMATELY 25 BUNKERS AND AN EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK AT YD 022656. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. SEARCH COMMENCED BUT NOT COMPLETED. WILL BE COMPLETED 18 DEC AND ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED. FOUND: 300 AK-47 RDS, 400 1/2 LB BLOCKS TNT, 5 CHICOM CLAYMORES, (72) 82MM MORTAR RDS, 79 FIVE PLUGS, 21 BLASTING CAPS, (12) 82MM MORTAR INCREMENTS, 400 LBS RICE, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 RICE WEIGHING SCALE, 10 RIFLE GRENADES WITHOUT HEADS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#677

PAGE FOUR 92F 7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1404 WIA (MED)
 219 WIA (MINOR)
 2 WIA
 2889 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 476 DET
 40 POW
 390 INC
 216 CSWC
 GP-4
 DT
 TO: 180125Z/TT4JS/XDL/CON; 455 DTG 171655Z DEC 68

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *J. J. [unclear]*IMMEDIATE 172300Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #678, 180001H-180600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHT-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL ESTABLISH DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHWEST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH AND FROM FSB'S MACK, RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT CB. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND FULLER.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2889 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
476 DET
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 18/05407 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*Confidential*
*1745*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #679, 180601H-181200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ~~NO~~ CHANGE: PROV RIFLE CO. YD 063547
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED DAY-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE WEST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH OF OPERATIONAL AREA, AND FROM FSB'S MACK, RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA, KHE GHIA BRIDGE, AND ELLIOTT CB. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB'S NEVILLE AND FULLER. CONTINUED OBSERVATION MISSION FROM FSB FULLER. 4TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF PROV RIFLE CO. 1100H. FROM CG, TF HOTEL
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1030H: E/2/9 AT CAMP CARROLL GATE DETAINED TWO MALE VIETNAMESE, 1 WAS 18-19 YEARS OLD, THE OTHER WAS 25-26 YEARS OLD. NO WEAPONS OR I.D. CARD WERE FOUND. HELD FOR PROPER AUTHORITY. (2 DETAINEES.)
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE WEST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH OF OPERATIONAL AREA AND FROM FSB'S MACK, RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA, KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND ELLIOTT CB. WILL CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE AND FULLER. WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION MISSION FROM FSB FULLER. E(-)/2/9 PREPARE TO MOVE FROM CAMP CARROLL AND CHOP OPCON FROM FOURTH MARINES

#679

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: (2 DETAINEES) CHANGE DETAINEES FROM
476 TO 478.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2889 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
990 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1LT LT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 181025 DEC 68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II STREET 1680, 181201H-181800H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/0/4 XD 825575, HQ/2/4 YD 013643, E/2/4 YD 015639, F/2/4 YD 013643, G/2/4 YD 002652, H/2/4 YD 006651, HQ/3/4 XD 911631, L/3/4 XD 911631, 1/3/4 XD 911641, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 019592, D/1/9 XD 983544, PROVISIONAL RIFLE CO. YD 063547, "R" CMD GRP 3/4 XD 912591.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS TO THE WEST IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING IN THE NORTH OF ITS OPERATIONAL AREA AND FROM FSB MACK, FSB RUSSELL, LZ SIERRA, KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND ELLIOT CB. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB FULLER AND CONTINUED OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER. E(-)/2/9 MOVED FROM CAMP CARROLL AND CHOPPED TO TFH. ASSUMED OP-CON OF PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY AT CAMP CARROLL.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 181245H, E(-)/2/9 CHOPPED OP-CON TO TFH.
 - B. 181340H DEC 68, SPOT REP 168, FLT. OF K/3/4 FOUND 8 NVA

7/680

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SLEEPING BUNKERS 4 MONTHS OLD AND 2-4 FT. WIDE TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED AT XD 944634. ALSO FOUND CHI COM GRENADE ROOBY TRAP AND 1 CANTE-N. AREA SEARCHED AND BUNKERS AND CHI COM DESTROYED.

C. 181340H DE068, SPOT REP 169, 1/3/4 DESTROYED 28 BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY LOCATED AND FOUND 18 MORE AT XD 910641. THEY WERE APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD, WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND USED WITHIN PAST 5 TO 6 DAYS, AND WITH WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TOWARD DMZ. FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 AK-47, 6 CHI COM GRENADES, 10 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 MD DRUM MAGAZINE, 2 AK MAGAZINE POUCHES, 1 30 CAL. CARBINE POUCH, 2 PITH HELMETS, 3 GRENADES POUCHES. WEAPON TO BE RETURNED TO CP AND ALL OTHER GEAR AND BUNKERS DESTROYED. (1 IWO).

D. 181600H DE068, H/2/4 FOUND 82MM MORTAR AMMO CACHE AT YD 002649. CONTAINED: 46 HE ROUNDS WITH FUSE PLUG, 6 ILLUMINATION ROUNDS IN CONISTERS, 7 BOXES OF INCREMENTS, 2 BOXES OF BOOSTERS, 1 GAS MASK, AND 32 FUSES. ALL AMMO AND EQUIPMENT TO BE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL COMPLETE DAY ACTIVITIES, WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE IWC FROM 990 TO 991.

FR: 381 KIA
1904 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2889 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
991 IWC
215 CSWO

GP-4
BT

#1680

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE ~~18/16/68~~ *18/16/68*

DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #681, 181801H-182400H DEC68

- Confidential*
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMPLETED DAY ACTIVITIES AND CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 3. CONTACTS: NONE.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 181745H DEC68, SPOT REPORTS #170 & #171, 2/K/3/4, A PATROL RETURNING TO FSB RUSSELL LOCATED AT XD901589 HEARD NOISES AT XD907589. A HASTY AMBUSH WAS SET UP AND AN AO ON STATION ADJUSTED 81MM MISSION AND FIRED ROCKETS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND A NEW TRAIL USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. 1 WIA (MED) RESULTED FROM FRIENDLY FIRE. (1 WIA (MED)).
 - B. 181200H DEC68, G/2/4 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 26 BUNKERS, 4 HOOTCHES, 6 RICE STORAGE STRUCTURES, AND 1 CHICKEN COUP. EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK IN AREA WITH MAIN TRAIL LEADING NORTH. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY BY SMALL UNITS. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN FINDING THE FOLLOWING: 300 AK RDS., 200 ~~4~~LB BLOCKS TNT, 5 CHICOM CLAYMORES, (80) 82MM MORTAR RDS., 82 FUSE PLUGS, 30 BLASTING CAPS, (20) 82MM MORTAR INCREMENTS, 100 RDS .50 CAL AMMO, (1) .30 CAL MG DRUM, 1 FLARE PISTOL, 600 LBS RICE, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 2 RICE WEIGHING SCALES, 25 RPG

#681

DECLASSIFIED

ATTACHMENTS, 3 NVA CHRISTMAS CARDS WITH PROPAGANDA IN ENGLISH.

(1 IWC).

C. 182115H DEC68, 2/R/3/4 AT FSB RUSSELL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING FRAG GRENADES. CALLED ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION MISSION, CONTINUING TO OBSERVE AREA.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE FR WIA (MED) FROM 1904 TO 1905 AND IWC FROM 991 TO 992.

FR: 381 KIA
1905 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2889 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-1
BT

H68/

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 18/2230Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**HB5**
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #682, 190001H-190600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL ^{COMMENCE} ~~ESTABLISH~~ DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN OPERATIONAL AREA. ~~1/3/4~~ 1/3/4 PREPARE TO HELILIFT INTO COVERING POSITION FOR SWEEP AND CLEAR OPERATION TO THE EAST OF PRESENT POSITION. 1/3/4 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF PRESENT POSITION. K(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA. 3/K/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB MACK AND 2/K/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB RUSSELL. M(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM THE KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND 2/M/3/4 CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER. D/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM C.B. ELLIOT. PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT AND OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL. 1/C/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM AND IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

DECLASSIFIED

FR: 381 KIA
1905 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2889 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#682

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 190430Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #683, 190601H-191200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: I(-)/3/4 XD 911632, E/2/4 YD 013635, F/2/4 YD 007643, G/2/4 XD 992656, H/2/4 YD 003657.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED DAY-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) PREPARED TO HELILIFT ONE CO. INTO BLOCKING POSITION, ONE CO. TO SEARCH AND CLEAR TO THE EAST. CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, PSB MACK, PSB ROSSELL, PSB NEVILLE, KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND ELLIOTT CB. CONTINUED OBSERVATION FROM PSB FULLER.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. NO OBSERVED BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 926638, RAN TWO AIR STRIKES, DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS.
 - B. 1100H: 2/4 S-2 SCOUTS FOUND (5) 82MM PITS, 3 BUNKERS, (13) 82MM ROUNDS, SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED RECENT OCCUPANCY. BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN OPERATIONAL AREA. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE TO ^{move} HELILIFT ONE CO. INTO BLOCKING POSITION, ONE CO. TO

SEARCH AND CLEAR TO THE EAST. WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM
LA SIENNA, PSB MACK, PSB RUSSELL, PSB NEVILLE, KHE CHIA BRIDGE
AND ELLIOTT CB. CONTINUOUS OBSERVATION FROM PSB FULLER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1905 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

RM: 2659 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#1603

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. J. ALBERTON
 INFO: 19/11312 DEC68

FROM: 1STLT W. J. ALBERTON
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOT

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: COMBAT II (THAT) 19/11312 DEC68

1.. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/G/1/4 XD 825575, HQ/2/4 YD 003643, E/2/4
 XD 989628, F/2/4 YD 003643, G/2/4 XD 992658, H/2/4 XD 994646,
 HQ/3/4 XD ⁹²⁴⁶²⁶992625, L(-)/3/4 XD ⁹²²⁶³³911632, 1/3/4 XD 923638, "R" CMD
 GRP 3/4 XD 912591, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, 2/K/
 3/4 XD 912591, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/E/3/4 YD 019592, D/1/9 XD
 983544, PROV. RIFLE CO. YD 063547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY
 ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS. 3/4 (REIN) MOVED ONE CO. INTO BLOCKING POSITION
 AND COMPLETED ONE CO. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. CONTINUED
 OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB PACE, FSB RUSSELL, FSB NEVILLE,
 KHE GHIA BRIDGE, AND ELLIOTT CB AND CONTINUED OBSERVATION FROM *And defense of*
 FSB FOLDER.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 191445H DEC68, 1/3/4, PATROL AT XD 926628 HEARD MOVE-
 MENT AT XD 926632, ESTIMATED 2 TO 5 PERSONNEL. FIRED 50 CAL.
 AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. 191500H DEC68, 2/4 CP AT YD 013643 RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS 60MM
 OR 82MM INCOMING AT YD 016648, 600 METERS FROM PRESENT *POSITION.*
 FIRED 81MM AND ARTILLERY MISSIONS AND REQUESTED AN AO.

DECLASSIFIED

C. 191530H: DEC68, 1/3/4, F.O. SPOTTED 1 NVA IN A HUNKER AT XD 923630. 4.2" MORTAR MISSION FIRED, AREA TO BE SEARCHED.

D. 191500H DEC68, 0/2/4 FOUND TRAIL NETWORK AT XD 991-658 LEADING NORTH WITH BRANCH TO THE WEST. FOUND 1 NVA HELMET, 2 82MM ROUNDS, AND OLD MORTAR PITS ALONG THE TRAIL.

E. 191535H DEC68, 1/3/4 REPORTED THAT THEIR F.O. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN A HUNKER 25 METERS NE OF 50 CAL. POSITION, FIRED 81MM MISSION AND 50 CAL., WILL SEARCH AREA.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL COMPLETE DAY ACTIVITIES, IN CONTINUE OPERATIONS, AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1905 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2889 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
992 IWO
215 OSWC

OP-4
BT

#684

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 19/1635Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #685, 191801H-192400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: H/2/4 (XD994626), L(-)/3/4 (XD923629), HQ/3/4 (XD926626).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMPLETED DAY ACTIVITIES, CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 191400H DEC68, 2/4 REPORTED FINDING A GRAVE AT YD011648 CONTAINING 1 BODY OF AN NVA NCO OR OFFICER LESS THAN 1 WEEK OLD. THERE WAS 1 MARKER SAYING, "VIET NAM HERO." 5 OTHER GRAVES WERE FOUND BUT WERE EMPTY. (1 NVA KIA)
 - B. 191800H DEC68, L/3/4 REPORTED THAT A CHECK OF THE BUNKER FIRED UPON REPORTED IN SPOT REPORT 191535H PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - C. 191815H DEC68, L/3/4 FOUND COMM WIRE RUNNING FROM XD910633 TO XD923632. AT XD923632 THERE WAS A LOG BRIDGE ACROSS A STREAM. THE COMM WIRE WAS OF US AND NVA TYPE AND WAS OLD. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

#685

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE NVA/KIA FROM 2889 TO 2890.

FR: 381 KIA
1905 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

KN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#685

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT B. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 192225 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #686, 200001H-200600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (RLIE) CONTINUED NIGHT-TIME OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: UNITS COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/C/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AT AND FROM PSB NEVILLE. ALL UNITS OF 2/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 1/3/4 MAINTAIN BLOCKING FORCE AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. L(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST. K(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA. 2/K and 3/K CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB RUSSELL AND PSB MACK RESPECTIVELY. M(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM KHE OHIA BRIDGE. 2/M CONTINUE OBSERVATION ^{AND DEFENSE} MISSION FROM PSB FULLER. D/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT C.B. PROV, RIFLE CO(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1905 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#686

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 200505 DEC 68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #687, 200601H-201200H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: G/2/4 XD 981661, L(-)/3/4
930633
XD 927634. I/3/4 XD 930638

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED DAYTIME

ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY

OPERATIONS IN AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OP-

Security
ERATIONS AND OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, *FSB NEVILLE, FSB*

KHE CHIA BRIDGE, ELLIOTT CB, AND ~~CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION~~

#687 ~~FROM CAMP CARROLL, CONTINUED OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER.~~ *Fuller*

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 0900H: L/3/4 FOUND FOOTBRIDGE CROSSING STREAM IN SOUTH-NORTH DIRECTION, TRAIL LEADING IN A NORTH DIRECTION OVER RIDGE LINE AT XD 922631. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. BRIDGE AND TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. 0950H: L/3/4 AT XD 923632 FOUND (1) 4'X4'X4' BUNKER ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM. BUNKER PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

IN AO. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS *Security* AND OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB RUSSELL, FSB MACK, *FSB NEVILLE, FSB FULLER* KHE CHIA

DECLASSIFIED

And
 BRIDGE, ELLIOTT CB, WILL CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM CAMP
 CARROLL, WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA	EN: 2890 NVA KIA
1905 WIA (MED)	2 VC KIA
328 WIA (MINOR)	478 DET
0 MIA	60 POW
	992 IWC
	215 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

#687

(D)

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY J. WoodIMMEDIATE 201215 Z DEC 68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #688, 201201H-201800H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/C/1/4 XD 825575, HQ/2/4 YD 007643, E/2/4 XD 981628, F/2/4 YD 007643, G/2/4 XD 973659, H/2/4 XD 974656, HQ/3/4 XD 926626, I/3/4 XD 934644, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, L(-)/3/4 XD 942642, 2/L/3/4 XD 926626, M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/M/3/4 YD 018592, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 961540, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 982546, 2/D/1/9 XD 972546, 3/D/1/9 XD 975543, HQ/D/1/9 XD 983544, PROV. RIFLE CO. YD 063547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND SECURITY OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, AND FULLER, THE KHE CHIA BRIDGE, ELLIOT CB, AND CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 200015H: 1/C/1/4 AT XD 825575, WHILE FIRING COMB MISSION, HAD SHORT ROUND, RESULTING IN 2 EMERGENCY AND 1 ROUTINE MEDEVAC.

B. ^{201500H} REDON TM (CLEM'S N SONG) AT XD 766637 WAS SHOT OUT UPON INSERTION BY 50 CAL. AND B/A FIRE. OBSERVED HOOTCHES IN TREE-

LINE. ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. 201600H: HQ/2/4 AT YD 009645 FOUND 20 A-FRAMED BUNKERS APPROXIMATELY 6'X4'X5'. PLUS 6 HELMETS, 4 PICKS, 3 CANTEENS, 3 PACKS, 2 GAS MASKS, 2 KNIVES, 3 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 BASKET, 5 E-TOOLS, 2 BELTS AND 5 WATER CANS. 17 BEST BUNKERS AND ALL GEAR DESTROYED. BUNKERS SEEDED WITH CS.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL COMPLETE DAY ACTIVITIES, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE WIA (MED) FROM 1905 TO 1908.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MLOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
478 DET
60 POW
992 IWO
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#688

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY W. DanielsIMMEDIATE 20/1610Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALHBS
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #689, 201901H-202400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

#689

(D)

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY J. WoodIMMEDIATE 202310 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #690, 210001H-210600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: UNITS COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/C/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB NEVILLE. 2/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THEIR OPERATIONAL AREA. 1/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST. K(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA. 3/K AND 2/K CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB'S HACK AND RUSSELL RESPECTIVELY. L(-) PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO KHE OHIA BRIDGE. 2/L CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM XD926626. M(-) PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF XD942642. 2/M CONTINUE ^{Security Mission} OBSERVATION ^{ON} FROM PSB FULLER. D/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT OB. PROV. RIFLE CO (-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#690

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. P. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 210450Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREF #691, 210601H-211200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ^{CHANGES:} E/2/4 XD 983637, F/2/4 YD 027650,
G/2/4 XD 973659, H/2/4 XD 985655, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561,
2/L/3/4 YD 018592, M(-)/3/4 XD 941642, 2/M/3/4 XD 924626.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED
SEARCH AND DESTROY ^{MISSIONS} TO THE EAST. HELILIFT OF M(-)/3/4 FROM
KHE GHIA BRIDGE TO VIC XD 942642, 2/M/3/4 FROM FSB FULLER TO
XD 924626, L/3/4 FROM XD 942642 TO KHE GHIA BRIDGE, 2/L/3/4
FROM XD 926626 TO FSB FULLER COMPLETED AT 1130H. CONTINUED
OPERATIONS AND SECURITY FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB RUSSELL, FSB
MACK, FSB NEVILLE, FSB FULLER, KHE GHIA BRIDGE, ELLIOTT CB
AND CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1000H: VR RECEIVED 50 CAL. FIRE FROM XD 829640, XD
805629, XD 842623. AO AND F/W CALLED ON STATION, ARTY MISS-
ION FIRED.

B. 1030H: K/3/4 SQUAD PATROL FOUND HARBOR SITE FOR 1-2
PERSONS AND ASSORTED GEAR AT XD 973628, ALSO FOUND (1) UN-

#691

SERVICABLE PACK. (7) RICE PACKETS APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS OLD, SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST. CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND SECURITY FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB RUSSELL, FSB HACK, FSB NEVILLE, FSB FULLER, KHE GHIA BRIDGE, ELLIOT CB AND CAMP CARROLL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

PREPARED BY CAPT E. L. WATTS

REVIEWED BY *J. Wood*TIMELINE 211256.2 DEC 68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOOT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #692, 211201H-211800H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "B" OND GRP/1/4 XD 823576, 1/C/1/4 (REIN)
 XD 825575, HQ/2/4 YD 007643, E/2/4 YD 007643, F/2/4 YD 027663,
 G/2/4 YD 001653, H/2/4 XD ⁹⁹⁷⁶⁴⁹998648, HQ/3/4 XD ⁹¹²⁵⁹¹926626, I/3/4 XD
 942642, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591, 3/K/3/4 XD
 967617, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/L/3/4 YD 018591, M. /3/4 XD
 946642, HQ/D/1/9 XD 983544, 1/1/D/1/9 XD
 961540, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 982546, 2/D/1/9 XD 972546, 3/D/1/9 XD
 975543, PROV. RIFLE CO, YD 063547,
 592.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY-
 TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH
 AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST AND SECURITY OPERATIONS
 FROM LZ SIEMTZ, FSB'S RUSSELL, BACH, NEVILLE AND FULLER, THE
 KHE GUA BRIDGE, ELLIOT CB, AND CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 211130H: HQ/2/4 AT YD 007643 OBSERVED MORTARS BEING FIRED
 FROM YD 018665. TEN 60MM ROUNDS IMPACTED AT YD 012652. NO
 UNIT IN AREA. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FLARE WEAPONS AND ART.
 FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. 211545H: GRP 3/4 AT XD 91259L RECEIVED 2
 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 60MM FROM UNK AREA. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA.

C. 211610H: GRP 3/4 AT XD 91259L RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS
 60MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER. SAW FLASH AT XD 380581. FIRED 81MM.
 MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS.

D. 211710H: GRP 3/4 AT XD 91259L SAW A TOTAL OF
 30 ROUNDS OF 60MM IMPACTING NEAR FSB WINCHESTER. OBSERVED FLASH
 AT XD 382580. FIRED 81MM AND ARTILLERY MISSION.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL COMPLETE DAY ACTIVITIES,
 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED
 AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: *NO CHANGE*

FR: 381 KIA
 1908 MIA (MED)
 328 MIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

2890 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 992 IWC
 215 CSW

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY W. A. WadeIMMEDIATE 21/1640Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG; TASK FORCE HOTEL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #693, 211901H-212400H DEC68

H65
CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: F/2/4 (YD019658), AND H/2/4 (YD006651).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 211920H, F/2/4 WHILE ON SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION FOUND (1) 120MM MORTAR RD AT YD031659 AND (1000) .50 CAL RDS AT YD028662. ROUNDS APPEARED 1-2 WEEKS OLD. ALSO FOUND A MORTAR PIT AT YD023659 WHICH HAD BEEN WIDENED AND DEEPENED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. ALL ORDNANCE BLOWN.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 2/2345 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**
HB5BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #694, 220001H-220600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOT REPORT IBE #124, 211815H.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
 - 1/C/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB NEVILLE.
 - 2/4 BE PREPARED TO BE HELILIFTED TO NEWLY ASSIGNED AREA AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
 - 1/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.
 - K(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA.
 - 2/K AND 3/K CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB RUSSELL AND FSB MACK RESPECTIVELY.
 - L(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE.
 - 2/L CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION ON FSB FULLER.
 - M/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THEIR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
 - D/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.
 - PROV. RIFLE CO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND SECURITY MISSIONS

#688

FROM CAMP CARROLL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2890 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSgt R. J. BLACENT JR.

RELEASED BY *JSD Wood*IMMEDIATE 22/0421Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL*Confidential*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #695, 220601H-221200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: F/2/4 YD 015654.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 PREPARED TO HELILIFT TO NEW ASSIGNED AREA VICINITY YD 035605. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND CONTINUED SECURITY AND OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER, SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
3. CONTACTS: 211415H: RECON TM, DRIVING TEST AT XD 974504. OBSERVED 4 NVA ~~100~~ AT XD 814515, 20-25 NVA AT XD 815516. CALLED ARTY, FIRED SA. 8 NVA/KIA (C).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO NEW ASSIGNED AREA VICINITY YD 035605. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND WILL CONTINUE SECURITY AND OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER, SECURITY FROM CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE NVA/KIA FROM 2890 TO 2898.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: NVA KIA 2898
VC KIA 2
DET 479
POW 60
IWC 992
CSWC 215

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 221030Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #696, 221201H-221800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: F/2/4 YD 013644.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 PREPARED TO HELILIFT TO NEW ASSIGNED AREA VICINITY YD 035605. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, ELLIOT CB, KHE CHIA BRIDGE AND CONTINUED SECURITY AND OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER, SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 221400H: F/2/4, REAR ELEMENT LEAVING OBJECTIVE B DISCOVERED, BY NOTICING THE ODOR, TWO NVA BODIES 1-2 WEEKS OLD AT YD 024660. GRAVES WERE LOCATED WELL AWAY FROM THE TRAIL AND WERE NEWLY MARKED BY A TIN MARKER, CONTAINING THE FIGURE "2".
 - B. 221230H: F/2/4, FOUND TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 4 FEET WIDE AT YD 019653. TRAIL HAS BEEN WELL TRAVELED BUT SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. PATROL FOLLOWED TRAIL AT 45 DEGREES FOR 75 METERS.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE NVA KIA FROM 2898 TO ^{2900.}~~3000.~~

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: ²⁹⁰⁰~~3000~~ NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY SDCIMMEDIATE 22/1640Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #697, 221801H-222400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4^(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) 221500H, RECON TEAM OLD COLONEL, OBSERVED 2 NVA/VC AT XD809634 MOVING N.W. UPHILL. ENEMY WORE UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS AND CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM ALSO HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT 30-50 METERS TO N.W. TEAM CONTINUED TO RECON THE AREA. (B) 221915H, RECON TEAM BARRISTER, AT 809634, A TEAM MEMBER WAS ATTACKED AND HAULED BY A TIGER; HE RECEIVED WOUNDS ON HEAD AND NECK. TIGER WAS KILLED, WILL BE EVACUATED WITH MAN. 1 EMERGENCY MEDEVAC (NBC).
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
 1908 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 992 IWC
 215 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

#697

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY *W. A. B. C.*IMMEDIATE 22/2215Z DEC 68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SIERRA #698, 230001H-230601H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (RELIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. CONTACTS: NONE.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
 5. PLANS: UNITS TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
- 1/C/1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB NEVILLE.
- 2/4 TO BE HELILIFTED TO NEWLY ASSIGNED AREA AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
- 1/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.
- K(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SIERRA. PREPARE TO CLOSE LZ SIERRA.
- 2/K AND 3/K CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB RUSSELL AND FSB MACK RESPECTIVELY.
- L(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE.
- 2/L CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION ON FSB FULLER.
- M/3/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THEIR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
- D/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

PROV. RIFLE CO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND SECURITY MISSION
FROM CAMP CARROLL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 230443Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #699, 230601H-231200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: G/2/4 YD 019658, H/2/4 YD 019658.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND SECURITY MISSIONS FROM LZ SIERRA, FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND CAMP CARROLL.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, LZ SIERRA, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND WILL CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER AND CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#699

⑧

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 23/1120Z DEC68FROM FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**HAS BEEN SENT**BT
CONFIDENTIAL**(CONFIDENTIAL)**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #700, 231201H-231800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: "E" CLD GRP/1/4 XD 823576,
1(+)/C/1/4 XD 825575, HQ/2/4 YD 007643, E/2/4 YD 007643,
F/2/4 YD 023643, G/2/4 YD 012653, H/2/4 YD 012653, HQ/3/4
XD 92591, I/3/4 XD 942642, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4
XD 92591, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/L/3/4
YD 018591, M/3/4 XD 946642, HQ/D/1/9 XD 983544, 1/1/D/1/9
XD 961540, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 982546, 2/D/1/9 XD 972546, 3/D/1/9
XD 975543, PROV. RIFLE CO. YD 063547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND SECURITY MISSION FROM LZ SIERRA,
FSE'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, ELLIOT CB, KHE CHIA BRIDGE
AND CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: 231720H: 2/K/3/4 RECEIVED (3) 60MM INCOMING
MORTAR ROUNDS FROM VICINITY OF XD 892594. FIRED 81MM MISSION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 231000H: RECON TM SETTLEMENT, OBSERVED 3-5 NVA/VC
AT XD 840630. TM PURSUED ENEMY UNTIL LOSING SIGHT OF THEM.
TM FOUND TRAIL 1 METER WIDE RUNNING NE-SW, WELL USED WITH
NUMEROUS NVA TRACKS. TM SET IN TO OBSERVE.

F. 231300H: RECON TM SETTLEMENT, OBSERVED 30-40 NVA MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL IN SCATTERED FORMATION. TM OBSERVED OFFICERS AND 1 CORPSMAN. ENEMY WORE NEW GREEN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS AND CANVAS BOOTS. ENEMY CARRIED AK-47'S, SKS, 1 60MM MORTAR, 15 ROUNDS, 1 RPG, 10 ROUNDS, LIGHT MACHINE GUN AND PACKS. TM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND PLOTTED ON CALL FIRES.

G. 231400H: K/3/4 DISCOVERED 2 ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS ONE WEEK OLD REINFORCED WITH SNADBAGS AT XD 901590. BURIED POSITIONS.

D. 231600H: THREE UNITS OF 2/4 HEARD 15-20 MORTAR TUBES POP. TRIANGULATION FIXED TUBES AT YD 020670. F/2/4 HEARD IMPACT OF ROUNDS TO EAST.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

IMMEDIATE 231623 [REDACTED]

FROM: FOURTH [REDACTED]
TO: [REDACTED], [REDACTED]

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION 3 [REDACTED] 231000H-231400H DEC 2

1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/2/74 (YD020650), 11/2/74
(YD011059).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4, 2/4, 3/4 (YD011059) CONTINUED
OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) 231700H, 2/2/74 FOUND TRAIL
3 FT. WIDE RUNNING FROM YD007058 N.W. TO YD010659. TRAIL
HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS. LOCATED 35 BUNKERS
AT YD011059, WITH TWO OLD AA POSITIONS REMAIN. IN E6 KE
COMPLEX FOUND (7) 0251 RDS, 2 0100M CLAYMORES, 150 AA RDS,
702 GEAR. ORDNANCE AND GEAR DESTROYED, BUNKERS TO BE
DESTROYED 24 DEC. (1) 231100H, 2/2/74. OLD COLONEL,
FROM POSITION AT YD000034, HEARD HEAVY MACHINE GUN FIRE IN
GRID 8161, HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE IN GRID 8365, AND A BOG
BARKING IN GRID 8163. TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME
ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 MIA (MAD)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

MR: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DNT
60 POW
992 LDC
215 GWC

701 GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY W. W. W. W.

IMMEDIATE 232230 DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #702, 240001-240600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: UNITS TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 TO PREPARE TO BE HELILIFTED TO NEW AO. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, ^{AND} NEVILLE, LZ SIERRA, ELLIOT CB, ^{AND} KEE GHIA BRIDGE AND WILL CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER AND CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#702
DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *JAN Wood*IMMEDIATE 240405Z**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #703, 240601H-241200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: G/2/4 YD 026664.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: UNITS TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 TO PREPARE TO BE HELILIFTED TO NEW AO. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, LZ SIERRA, ELLIOT CB, AND KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND WILL CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER AND CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
 1908 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 992 INC
 215 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

#703

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *J. J. Lane*IMMEDIATE 24/0477 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*CONFIDENTIAL*
HAS

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #704, 241201H-241800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "B" C/D GHP/1/4 XD 825575, 1(+)/C/1/4 XD 825575, H/2/4 YD 007643, E/2/4 YD 007643, F/2/4 YD 013-643, G/2/4 YD 026664, H/2/4 YD 017657, H/3/4 XD 912591, I/3/4 XD 942642, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/E/3/4 XD 912591, 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/L/3/4 YD 018591, M/3/4 XD 946642, 1/1/1/9 XD 961540, 1/1/1/9 XD 982546, 2/D/1/9 XD 972546, 3/D/1/9 XD 973543, PROV. RIFLE CO. YD 063547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 PREPARED TO HELI-LIFT TO NEW AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, LZ SIERRA, ELLIOT CB AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED SECURITY AND OBSERVATION FROM FSB FULLER AND SECURITY OF CAMP CARROLL.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1010H: 2/L/3/4 DISCOVERED 12 BUNKERS 6'X8'X4' AND 8 FIGHTING HOLES 4'X2'X4'. BUNKERS HAVE LOG ROOFS COVERED WITH 6"-12" OF DIRT. 5 BUNKERS HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED.

#704

①

DECLASSIFIED

5. ~~2/4~~ 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COM-
MENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: *NO CHANGE*

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MCD)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWG

GP-4
BT

4704
DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY *JW Wood*IMMEDIATE *241600 Z* DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL *CONFIDENTIAL*OPERATION SCOTLAND II *CONFIDENTIAL* 2102, 241801H-242800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSVC

GP=4
BT

#705

DRAFTED BY CAPT P. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY JR WoodIMMEDIATE 24/22407 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

LT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #706, 250001H-250600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) ^{commenced} ~~CONTINUED~~
^{daytime} NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: UNITS TO ^{continue daytime} ~~COMPLETE NIGHTTIME~~ ACTIVITIES AND
~~CONTINUE DAYTIME~~ ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 TO CONTINUE
OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE
SECURITY OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, ^{FULLER} AND NEVILLS,
LZ SIERRA, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA BRIDGE, ~~250001H-250600H~~ AND CAMP
CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
ET

CEN 972

#706

①

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. E. BELL

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 251037Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

HBS

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITER #707, 250601H-251200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE:
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) COMMENCED
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: UNITS TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED
AO. 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. 3/4
(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL,
MACK, FULLER AND NEWILL, LZ SIERRA, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA
BRIDGE, AND CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 I.C
215 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#707

DECLASSIFIED

(D)

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BERGET JR.

RELEASED BY *J. W. [unclear]*

IMMEDIATE 251035 Z DE 68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FM

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #708, 251201H-251800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "B" CID GRP/1/4 XD 825575, 1(4)/C/1/4
 XD 825575, HQ/2/1 YD 007643, E/2/4 YD 007643, F/2/4 YD 013-
 643, G/2/4 YD 026664, H/2/4 YD 017657, HQ/3/4 XD 912591,
 K/3/4 XD 942642, K(-)/3/4 XD 946625, 2/K/3/4 XD 912591,
 3/K/3/4 XD 967617, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/L/3/4 YD 016591,
 2/3/4 XD 946642, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 961540, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 982546,
 2/D/1/9 XD 972545, 3/D/1/9 YD 975543, PROV. RIFLE CO. YD
 063547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED
 DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 PREPARED TO HELI-
 LIFT TO NEW AO. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, NEVILLE, LZ SIERRA,
 HELIOT CB AND KHE CHIA BRIDGE. CONTINUED SECURITY AND OB-
 SERVATION FROM FSB FULLER AND SECURITY OF CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1100H: G/2/4 AT YD 032658 TRAIL AT
 ABOVE COORDINATE WAS FOLLOWED AND ENDED AT YD 027657, FOUND
 2 AK-MAGAZINE W/ ROUNDS, (4) 120MM MORTAR ROUNDS, (100) .50
 CAL. ROUNDS, (1) NVA PACK. DESTROYED ALL BUT (1) 120MM MORTAR
 ROUND.

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REH) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COM-
MENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 KIA (REH)
328 KIA (REH)
0 KIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IAC
215 CSW

GP-4
BT

#708

DECLASSIFIED

(D)

DRAFTED BY SSGT R. F. BEAGENT JR.

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE ~~280700Z~~ DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION SCOTLAND II ~~280700Z~~ DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 MIA (MED)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#709

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY *JW Wood*

IMMEDIATE 252242Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #710, 260001H-260600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: UNITS TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4 TO PREPARE TO BE HELILIFTED TO ~~QUANG TRI CB~~ ^{YD313715} AND CHOPPED OPCON TO TASK FORCE HOTEL. 3/4 (REIN) TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND TO CONTINUE SECURITY OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, FULLER AND NEVILLE, LZ SIERRA, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA BRIDGE, AND CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

cen 996

#710

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY S. D. ArcadeIMMEDIATE 260450 Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #711, 260601H-261200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: IB "H" AT XD 321711.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 COMMENCED LIFT OF BN. TO NEW AO FOR CORDON OPERATIONS. 3/4 (REIN) ASSUMED OPCON OF ANDREW "A" (-).
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOT REPORT SH #186.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4 CONTINUE HELILIFT TO NEW AO AND CHOP OPCON TO TFH ON ORDER. 1/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. K(-)/34 CLOSE LZ SIERRA AND HELILIFT TO FSB WINCHESTER. 2/K/3/4 BE PREPARED TO BE RELIEVED BY A UNIT OF A/1/4 AND MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB WINCHESTER. L(-)/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE. 2/L/3/4 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER. M/3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION. D/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB. PROV. RIFLE CO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM CAMP CARROLL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
 1908 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 992 IWC
 215 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. L. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE 261301 Z DEC 68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential
HBS

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #712, 261201H-261800H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "B" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 825575, CP "A" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484, 3/A/1/4 YD 000484, 2/A/1/4 XD 966616, 1/A/1/4 XD 912591, 3/1/4 YD 000484, C(-)/1/4 YD 000484, 1/C/1/4 XD 825575, 576 & YD 000484, D/1/4 YD 000484, M/3/4 XD 912591, 1/3/4 XD 942642, K 3/4 XD 905588, 2/3/4 ~~XD 905588~~, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/3/4 YD 018591, M/3/4 XD 946642, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 961540, 1/1/D/1/9 XD 902546, 2/D/1/9 XD 972546, 3/D/1/9 XD 975543, ^{1/9} CP XD 983544, PROV. RIFLE CO. YD 063547.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WAS CHOPPED TO TEH AND ^{1/9} ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/4.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE FINAL SPOTREP #187.
5. PLANS: 1/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 388 KIA
1508 MIA (MED)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 KIAEN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 261605Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*Confidential*
HRS

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #713, 261801H-262400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: K/3/4 (XD898588).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY *J. J. W. L.*IMMEDIATE 262245Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #714, 270001H-270600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 270135H, MEMBERS OF 1/4 AT VCB (YDOOQ484), WHILE STANDING AS LINE FILLERS FOR E/2/12, HAD A DISCHARGE OF A .45 CAL PISTOL WHICH KILLED 1 MAN. DEAD MAN TAKEN TO C-MED. OTHERS INVOLVED WERE ~~APPREHENDED~~ *APPREHENDED BY* AND ARE *AT 1/4 CP POS.* SIR SUBMITTED TO TFH.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-) TO CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68. 3/4 (REIN) TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES, TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES, AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, FULLER, AND NEVILLE, ELLIOT CB, KHE GHIA BRIDGE AND CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (M&D)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#714

①

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 212901 Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #715, 270601H-271200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, REVILLE, SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB FULLER, ELLIOT CB, KHE GIO BRIGADE AND CAMP CARROLL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 TWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY MSGT R. F. BEACHT JR.

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 271112Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 16, 271201H-271800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP/1/4 YD 000484, 1/A/1/4 XD 912591, 2/A/1/4 XD 967617, 3/A/1/4 XD 825575, B/1/4 YD 000484, C/1/4 YD 000484, D/1/4 YD 000484, A CND GRP/3/4 XD 912591, B CND GRP ^{3/4} YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 942642, E/3/4 XD 898588, I(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/1/3/4 YD 018591, F/3/4 XD 946642, G/2/9 XD 983545, PROV. RIFLE CO. YD 063547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) CONTINUED PREPARATIONS FOR HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68. 3/4 (REM) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCTED OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S BISSILL, PACE, NEVILLE, THE GIO BRIDGE, ELLIOT CR, FSB FULLER. CONTINUED SECURITY OF CAMP CARROLL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1300H: 3/4 VR OBSERVED 8-10 IVA AT XD 833593, FIRED ARMY MISSILE. AO CALLED ON STATION OBSERVED BURNERS AND TRAILS IN AREA.

B. 1430H: D/1/9 PATROL AT XD 988563 OBSERVED 6-8 CAVE OPENINGS, AT XD 987577, FOUND OLD TRACKS OF 3-4 IVA. FIRED 81MM MORTAR AND ARMY AT CAVES. CAVES TO BE SEARCHED LATER DATE.

C. 15274: 2/4/3/4 AT XD 872582 FOUND BAGS OF (60) 82MM
MORTAR BOUNDS, BLASTING CAPS, 4K-47 MAGAZINES, TOTAL COUNT
NOT AVAILABLE. DESTROYING GEAR IN PLACE WILL BE FORWARDED IN
VENTORY WHEN DESTRUCTION COMPLETED.

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-) ^{WILL CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR HELICOPTER ASSAULT} AND 3/4 (RETN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED ^{AREAS}

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT T. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 271650Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II STEP #717, 271801H-272400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: CP/G/2/9 (XD985547), 1/G/2/9 (XD983547), 2/G/2/9 (XD984543), 3/G/2/9 (XD988555).2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(+) AND 3/4 (RAIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1435H: RECON TEAM BELMONT JONES AT XD870666 FOUND A BATTALION SIZE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF (50) 6'X6' BUNKERS AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM FOUND FOOT PRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD. HEARD 10-15 NVA TALKING 50 METERS TO THE NORTH. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION.

B. 1945H: G/2/9 AT ELLIOT CB HAD ONE CLAYMORE DISCHARGE. NO FRIENDLY PERSONS WERE WITHIN 200 METER RADIUS. BELIEVE CLAYMORE WAS BOOBYTRAPPED. ALL 2/9 ELEMENTS WILL INSPECT FRIENDLY CLAYMORE POSITIONS.

C. 2000H: G/2/9 AT ELLIOT CB HEARD BURST OF A/W FIRE OF APPROXIMATELY 10 ROUNDS AT XD987547. OBSERVED 1 FRIENDLY VEHICLE AT SAME POSITION. WHEN VEHICLE ARRIVED AT ECB, DRIVER WAS QUESTIONED, BUT DID NOT REPORT ANY A/W FIRE. BELIEVE FIRE WAS CAUSED BY THIS VEHICLE. VEHICLE CONTINUED ON.

D. 2030H: FINAL (REF SITREP #716, ITEM 4C) 2/K/3/4
 AT XD882589 PATROL FOUND NVA WEAPON CACHE. CACHE CONTAINED
 135 82MM RDS, 110 NVA CLAYMOR. MINES 6" AND 10", 24 RPG RDS,
 60 BLASTING CAPS, 1 AT MINE, (30) 60MM RDS, (280) 50 CAL RDS,
 AND 100 PISTOL RDS.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-) AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
 AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
 1908 WIA (MED)
 328 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 992 IWC
 215 CS C

GP-4
 BT

#717

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY CAPT P. L. WATTS

RELEASED BY J. W. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 272300 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #718, 280001H-280600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-) AND 3/4 (REIN) TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES. 1/4(-) TO CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR OPPLAN 10-68. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONDUCT ~~HELICOPTER ASSAULT~~ ^{OPERATIONS} IN ACCORDANCE WITH 4TH MARINES OPPLAN 11-68 AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK, FULLER AND NEVILLE, ELLIOT CB, KHE ^{G/O} ~~BRIDGE~~ BRIDGE AND CAMP CARROLL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ATWOOD

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 280445Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #719, 280601H-281200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/4 AT K/3/4 ON THE MOVE AT THE PRESENT TIME.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. ANDREWS HELICOPTER ASSAULT IS IN PROGRESS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREP SH #154.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 COMPLETE HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND NEVILLE, SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM THE KHE GIO BRIDGE. K/3/4/I/3/4 CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68. K/3/4 CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM FSB WINCH-STER. G/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELICT CB AND PROV. RIFLE CO. CONTINUE AS SCHEDULED TO EVACUATE THEIR PRESENT POSITION AT CAMP CARROLL AND RETURN TO QUANG TRI.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 381 KIA
 1908 MIA (M&D)
 328 MIA (KIND?)
 0 MIA

EN: 2900 MIA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 179 DRT
 60 POW
 992 IWO
 215 CSAC

#719

GP-4
BT

①

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ALZADEH

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE 281551Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH BATTALION
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND IT ITREP #720, 281201H-281800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/L OF GRP XO 862535, 1/A/1/L XO 912591, 2/A/1/L XO 957622, 3/A/1/L XO 825575, B/1/L XO 868539, C/1/L XO 853550, D/1/L XO 882528, "A" CMD GRP/3/L XO 880585, "B" CMD GRP/3/L XO 000484, I/3/L XO 873583, K/3/L XO 880585, L(-)/3/L XO 015561, 2/L/3/L XO 018591, M/3/L XO 877576, G/2/9 CP XO 977547, 1/G/2/9 XO 973547, 2/G/2/9 XO 974543, 3/G/2/9 XO 978555, 1+3/G/2/9 XO 961547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/L AND 3/L (REIN) CONTINUED SWAMP AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68. PRV. REIN CO. EVACUATED CAMP CARROLL AND RETURED TO QUANG TRI.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREP SH #795, SPOTREP SH #796, SPOTREP #796, #106, #107, #108, #109, SPOTREP SH #197 AND SH #198.

5. PLANS: 1/L CONCLUDE^S DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE^S NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO AND CONTINUE^S OPERATIONS FROM FORTS BISSILL, MACK AND MERTILL. 3/L (REIN) CONCLUDE^S DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE^S NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO, ~~AND~~ CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FORT BISSILL AND PATROLLING FROM THE KHE GLO BRIDGE. G/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM BULLOCK CR.

#720

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO QUANTUM

FR: 381 KIA
 1908 MIA (MIA)
 328 MIA (MIA)
 0 MIA

BN: 2900 MIA KIA
 2 VC KIA
 479 DET
 60 POW
 992 INC
 215 CSVC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *JR Wood*

IMMEDIATE 282225Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

confidential

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #72⁺, 281801H-282400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 1/3/4 (XD873578), M/3/4 (XD876575).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOT REPS: SH #199
SH #200
SH #201
SH #109
SH #202
SH #203 FINAL
SH #204

5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#721

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 282226Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*Confidential*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #722, 290001H-290600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM PSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND NEVILLE. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM PSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM KHE ~~610~~ BRIDGE. G/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#722

(10)

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY SD ArcadeIMMEDIATE 290320Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #723, 290601H-291200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B/1/4 XD 873544, C/1/4 XD845555, D/1/4 XD 887524, ~~1/3/4 & N/3/4 XD 908535~~ I 3/4 8735742. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONCLUDEDNIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREP SE #205, 206, 207,
208 AND 209.5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES
IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL,
MACK AND NEVILLE AND SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ACCORD-
ANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE SECURITY MIS-
SION FROM FSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE AND
CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH OP-
PLAN 11-68. G/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAIN: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

#723

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *John Wood*INTERMEDIATE 291150Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL*confidential*

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #724, 291200H-291800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/4 CP XD 872535, 1/A/1/4 XD 912591, 2/A/1/4 XD 967617, A/(-)/1/4 XD 825575, B/1/4 XD 865553, C/1/4 XD 815559, D/1/4 XD 883522, "A" CTD GRP/3/4 XD 880-585, "B" CTD GRP/3/4 XD 000484, I/3/4 XD 873579, K/3/4 XD 880585, L(-)/3/4 XD 026561, 2/L/3/4 XD 018591, M/3/4 XD 877576, G/2/9 CP XD 977547, ⁽⁻⁾1/G/2/9 XD 973547, 2/G/2/9 XD 974543, ⁽⁻⁾3/G/2/9 XD 978555, 1+3/G/2/9 XD 963540.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREPS SH #210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, AND 216. SPOT Report A "C" #110

5. PLANS: 1/4 CONCLUDES DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCES NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO AND CONTINUES OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND NEWILL. 3/4 (REIN) CONCLUDES DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCES NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM THE GIO BRIDGE. 3/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ~~NO CHANGE~~ 1 NVA KIA

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WTA (FED)
328 WTA (PINC)
0 WTA

2901
EV: 2900 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 INC
275 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#724

(D)

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. E. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE 3000 20 Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #725, 291801H-292400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: D/1/4 XD 873523, B/1/4 XD 877555.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREPS #H K#217, SH I #218, HFG #220, AC #111.5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2901 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 340024Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #726, 300001H-300600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0255H: G/2/9 REPORTED MOVEMENT BELOW WIRE AT XD 972540. FRAG GRENADES WERE THROWN AT SUSPECTED AREA. UNK RESULTS. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES. 1/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND EXTENSIVE PATROLLING FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND NEVILLE. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM THE KHE GIO BRIDGE. WILL PREPARE TO CHOP OPCON OF G/2/9 AND ASSUME OPCON OF B/1/9 AT 1100H. G/2/9 WILL PREPARE FOR MOVEMENT.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2901 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#726

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *S. D. Arcade*IMMEDIATE 304540 Z DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #727, 300601H-301200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: B/1/4 XD 876555, D/1/4 XD 866527, I/3/4 XD 860580, M/3/4 XD 892571.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. B/1/9 REPLACED G/2/9 AT ELLIOT CB AT 1200H.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREPS ANDREW #112, 113, AND 114 AND SH #221.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S, RUSS-ELL, PACE AND NEVILLE. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY, SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM KEN GIO BRIDGE. COMMENCE B/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGES:

FR: 381 KIA
1908 MIA (MFD)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2901 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
179 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#727

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 301306Z

DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II STARTER #728, 301201H-301800H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/4 CP YD 872535, 1/4 "B" CND GRP YD 912591, 1/A/1/4 YD 912591, 2/A/1/4 YD 967617, A(-)/1/4 YD 825575, B/1/4 YD 881552, C/1/4 YD 815560, D/1/4 YD 871522, 3/4 "A" CND GRP YD 892571, 3/4 "B" CND GRP YD 000184, 1/3/4 YD 851592, K/3/4 YD 880585, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/L/3/4 YD 017591, K/3/4 YD ⁸⁹²⁵⁷¹ ~~977547~~ B/1/9, ⁸ ~~017591~~ YD 977547, ⁸ ~~017591~~ YD 977547.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED DAY-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO, CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPPLAN 11-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREPS SH #222, ANDREW #115 AND 116. SPOTREP SH #219 IS A LATE ENTRY. SPOTREP ANDREW #117.

5. PLANS: 1/4 CONCLUDES DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO AND CONTINUES OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND NEVILLE. 3/4 (REIN) CONCLUDES DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCES NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO, CONTINUES SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM THE GIO BRIDGE. B/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELIJAH CB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 MIA
1908 MIA (MIA)
328 MIA (MIA)
0 MIA

FR: 2901 MIA MIA
2 VC MIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IAC
215 CSAC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. M. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 302315 DEC 68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #729, 301801H-302400H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 2/1/3/4 XD 87257.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED

AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREPS ^{SH} #213, SH# 221, RECON
SPOTREPS (WOODY ORDEAL), (PEA SOUP), (PROBITE), (RISLET).5. STATUS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE:FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 2901 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
68 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWCGP-4
BT

#729

DRAFTED BY 1STLT D. L. CAMPBELL

RELEASED BY *JR Wood*IMMEDIATE 302316 DEC68FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENT**

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #730, 310001H-310600H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REIN) TO COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES. ^{1/4} CONTINUE^S OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO INCLUDING SEARCH OF STREAM AREAS AND RECENTLY DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX. CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLLING FROM FSB'S NEVILLE, RUSSEL AND MACK. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER, PATROLLING FROM THE KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ELLIOT CB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2901 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

#730

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY 100/10/10

IMMEDIATE 310500Z DEC68

HAS BEEN DELETED

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #731, 310601H-311200H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: D/1/4 XD 881552, C/1/4 XD 815560, D/1/4 XD 877521, I(-)/3/4 XD 877587.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (REFIN) COMPLETED NIGHTTIME ACT. TIES AND CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREPS ANDREW #118 AND SH # 225.

5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO INCLUDING SEARCH OF STREAM AREAS AND RECENTLY DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX. CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PAT-ROLLING FROM FSB'S KEVILLE, MACK AND RUSSELL. 3/4 (REFIN) CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER, PATROLLING FROM THE GIO BRIDGE AND OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOT CB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: 1 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. A #118.

FR 381 KIA
1908 MIA (MED)
328 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2902 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IAC
215 CSVC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

#771

8

DRAFTED BY CAPT. S. D. ARCADE

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*PREPARED BY *11/16 Z* DEC 68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #732 31120H-311800H DEC 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/L GP KD 872535, "B" C/D GRP KD 912-591, 1/A/1/L KD 915592, 2/A/1/L KD 967617, A(-)/1/L KD 825-575, B/1/L KD 881552, C/1/L KD 815560, D/1/L KD 902522, "A" C/D GRP/3/L KD 892571, "B" C/D GRP/3/L YD 000484, I/3/L YD 872579, I/3/L KD 880585, L(-)/3/L YD 026561, 2/L/3/L YD

018591, V/3/L KD 892571, 8/1/9 CO 994545, 1/3/1/9 984543, 3/1/1/9 985546, 1/3/1/9 961540, 2/1/1/9 980546

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/L AND 3/L (TEAM) CONTINUED

DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREPS ANDREW #119 AND #120.

5. PLANS: 1/L CONCLUDES DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB'S RUSSELL, MACK AND NEVILLE. 3/L (TEAM) CONCLUDES DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FROM FSB FULLER AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE. B/1/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM ELICT CB.

#732

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES NO CHANGE:

FR: 381 KIA
1908 MIA (MIO)
328 MIA (MIO)
0 MIA

FR: 2902 MIA KIA
2 MIA
179 DFT
60 MIA
992 MIA
215 CSNG

GP-4
BT

702

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTED BY: [REDACTED] H. CAMPBELL

RELEASED

IDENTITY: 312330Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCORPION II SITREP #733, 311801H-312400H DEC68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 AND 3/4 (RAIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE SPOTREP RECON "PEA SOUP" AND A #121.
5. PLANS: 1/4 AND 3/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 381 KIA
1908 WIA (MED)
328 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 2902 NVA KIA
2 VC KIA
479 DET
60 POW
992 IWC
215 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 011212Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454.

A/1/4 XD 755530, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB ALPINE.

B/1/4 XD 676577, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB ARCONIE.

C/1/4 XD 771611, CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH.

D/1/4 XD 746628, CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTH.

HQ/2/4 XD 927437.

E(-)/2/4 XD 912591, HELILIFT TO FSB CATES.

1/E/2/4 XD 927437, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB CATES.

1/F/2/4 XD 926443, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD.

2/F/2/4 XD 927437, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD.

3/F/2/4 XD 874455, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM
HILL 950.

G/2/4 XD 852592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION WEST OF
FSB WINCHESTER.

HQ/3/4 "A" CTD GRP XD 903588, X CTD GRP YD 000484, EVAC-

TAB E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UATE FSB WINCHESTER, MOVE TO FSB RUSSELL.

3/I/3/4 XD 903588, EVACUATE AND DESTROY FSB WINCHESTER.

I(-)/3/4 XD 880585, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB RUSSELL.

1/K/3/4 XD 903588, EVACUATE AND DESTROY FSB WINCHESTER.

K(-)/3/4 XD 766585, CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION.

L(-)/3/4 XD 967617, 3/L/3/4 XD 946624, CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION.

2/M/3/4 YD 019592, CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

M(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GIO BRIDGE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

8 TEAMS AVAILABLE: 1/4-1½ TMS, 3/4-6½ TMS.

BUSHMASTER:

C-21, F-45, CC-3, O-16, J-6.

CP=4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. G. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 021257Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES AT YD 010454.

A/1/4 AT XD 75530, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE.

B/1/4 AT XD 976577, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE.

C/1/4 XD 766585, DISPLACE TO VICINITY OF XD 820576 AND COMMENCE
CLEARING LZ.

D/1/4 XD 754621, DISPLACE TO VICINITY OF XD 820576, AND COMMENCE
CLEARING LZ.

HQ/2/4 XD 927437.

2/E/2/4 AT XD 926443, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 691.

E(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES.

F(-)/2/4 AT XD 936398, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD,

3/F/2/4 AT XD 844455, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950.

G/2/4 AT XD 852592, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS WEST OF
FSB WINCHESTER.

HQ/2/4 "A" CMD GRP AT XD 912591, "X" CMD GRP AT YD 000484.

3/I/3/4 AT XD 903585, EVACUATE FSB WINCHESTER.

I(-)/3/4 AT XD 867608, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM
YOUR PRESENT POSITION.

1/K/3/4 AT XD 921591, PROVIDE SECURITY AT FSB RUSSELL.

K(-)/3/4 AT XD 772574, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO FSB RUSSELL AND
LZ SIERRA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

L(-)/3/4 AT XD 967617, 3/L/3/4 AT XD 946624, CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION.

2/L/3/4 AT YD 019592, CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER AND ARTILLERY ELEMENTS.

M(-)/3/4 AT YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE CHIA BRIDGE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

8 TEAMS AVAILABLE, 1/4-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ TMS, 3/4-6 $\frac{1}{2}$ TMS.

BUSHMASTER:

F-45, G-15, AA-11, CC-3, I-3, J-2.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 031135Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES AT YD 010454.

A/1/4 AT XD 755530, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE.

B/1/4 AT XD 676577, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE.

C/1/4 AT XD 766585, DISPLACE TO VICINITY OF XD 820576 AND COMMENCE
CLEARING LZ.

D/1/4 AT XD 763596, DISPLACE TO VICINITY OF XD 771560, ASSUME BLOCKING
POSITION UPON ARRIVAL.

HQ/2/4 AT XD 927437,

2/E/2/4 AT XD 926443, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 691.

E(-)/2/4 AT XD 923137, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES.

F(-)/2/4 AT XD 947396, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS SOUTH
OF FSB CATES.

3/F/2/4 AT XD 844455, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950.

G/2/4 AT XD 852592, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM
PRESENT PATROL BASE.

HQ/3/4 "A" CMD GRP AT XD 912591.

3/I/3/4 AT XD 912591, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO XD 867608.

I(-)/3/4 AT XD 867608, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM
YOUR PRESENT POSITION.

K(-)/3/4 AT XD 912591, DEVELOP AND CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/K/3/4 AT X 946624, CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITION.

L(-)/3/4 AT XD 967617, 3/L/3/4 AT XD 946624, CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS.

2/M/3/4 AT YD 019592, CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER AND ARTILLERY ELEMENTS.

M(-)/3/4 AT YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE GHIA BRIDGE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

7½ TMS AVAILABLE, 6 TMS-3/4, 1½ TMS-1/4, 1 TM-TIGER HUNT.

BUSHMASTER:

F-12, C-20, J-6, I-1, CC-2.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 041210Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES AT YD 010454, "A" CMD GRP WILL MOVE TO YD 019592.

HQ/1/4 AT XD 757530.

A/1/4 AT XD 755530, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE.

B/1/4 AT XD 676577, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE.

C/1/4 AT XD 778569, CONTINUE TO DISPLACE TO VICINITY OF XD 820576

AND EXPEDITE CLEARING LZ.

D/1/4 AT XD 772572, MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITIONS VICINITY OF XD 771560.

HQ/2/4 AT XD 927437.

2/E/2/4 AT XD 926443, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 691.

E(-)/2/4 AT XD 927437, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES.

F(-)/2/4 AT XD 947396, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF
FSB SHEPHERD.

3/F/2/4 AT XD 844455, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950.

G/2/4 AT XD 854592, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VCB.

HQ/3/4 "A" CMD GRP AT XD 912591, "X" CMD GRP AT YD 000484.

3/I/3/4 AT XD 912591.

I(-)/3/4 AT XD 867608, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM
PRESENT POSITION.

K(-)/3/4 AT XD 946624, CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS.

(1ST PLT. AND 2ND PLT K/3/4 AT XD 912591, DEVELOP AND CONDUCT
PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL.)

L(-)/3/4 AT XD 967617, 3/L/3/4 AT XD 946624, CONDUCT OPERATIONS FROM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRESENT POSITION.

2/M/3/4 AT YD 019592, CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER AND ARTILLERY ELEMENTS.

M(-)/3/4 AT YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE
GHIA BRIDGE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

8½ TMS AVAILABLE, 6 TMS-3/4, 1½ TMS-1/4, 1 TM-TIGER HUNT.

BUSHMASTER:

F-45, C-23, AA-11, CC-1, J-7

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 051305Z DEC68

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES AT YD 010454, "A" CMD GRP AT YD 019592.

A/1/4 AT XD 755530, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE.

B/1/4 AT XD 676577, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ARGONNE.

C/1/4 AT XD 809575, CONTINUE TO DISPLACE TO VICINITY OF XD 820576
AND EXPEDITE CLEARING OF LZ.

D/1/4 AT XD 772562, MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITIONS VICINITY OF XD 771560.

HQ/2/4 AT XD 927437.

2/E/2/4 AT XD 926443, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 691.

E(-)/2/4 AT XD 927437, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB CATES.

F(-)/2/4 AT XD 947396, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION SOUTH OF
FSB SHEPHERD.

3/F/2/4 AT XD 844455, CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950.

G/2/4 AT YD 000484, PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 "A" CMD GRP AT XD 912591, "X" CMD GRP AT YD 000484.

3/I/3/4 AT XD 912591, CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM
FSB RUSSELL.

I(-)/3/4 AT XD 858615, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM
PRESENT POSITION.

K(-)/3/4 AT XD 849593, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS FROM
PRESENT POSITION. 3/K/3/4 AT XD 946624, CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND PATROLLING FROM LZ SIERRA.

L(-)/3/4 AT XD 967617, 3/1/3/4 AT XD 946624, CONDUCT OPERATIONS
FROM PRESENT POSITIONS.

2/M/3/4 AT YD 019592, CONTINUE OBSERVATION FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN,
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER AND ARTILLERY ELEMENT.

M(-)/3/4 AT YD 026561, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM KHE
GHIA BRIDGE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

5 $\frac{1}{2}$ TMS AVAILABLE, 1/4-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ TMS, 3 TMS-3/4, TIGER HUNT-1 TM.

BUSHMASTER:

C-22, F-43, J-10, CC-5, AA-16.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 006105Z DEC 68
 FM FOURTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PLANS, LOCATIONS, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT, AND BUSHMASTER
 HQ 4 TH MARINES YD 010454, A CPO BRP YD 019592
 HQ/1/4 XO 757530.
 A/XR XO 757530, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB
 ARGVINE.
 B/XR XO 76573, CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM AND
 EXPEDITE CLOSING OF FSB ARGONNE.
 D/XR XO 788561, HQ/1/4 XO 773562, 3/D/1/4 XO 7715/1, CO.
 TO HELILIFT TO TSE ON ORDER.
 C/XR XO 8PTUYN EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ AND POSITIONS
 AT FSB NEVILLE.
 HQ/1/4 XO 97437.
 E(-)/1/4 XO 97437, TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB ON ORDER.
 E/1/4 XO 96443, TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB ON ORDER.
 3/F/1/4 XO 844455, TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB ON ORDER.

PAGE 19 41MHVV XI CONFIDENTIAL
 H/3/4 XO 94TOM
 K(-)/3/4 XO 844608, :9,98,73 3549/ 3889.
 K/3/4 XO 94TOGN CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM
 FSB RUSSELL.
 I/3/4 XO 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESOROX MISSION.
 G(-)/3/4 XO 977/1/N CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING
 FROM FSB MACK.
 J/G/3/4 XO 947/4, CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING
 FROM GB SIERRA.
 K-8/3/4 XO ;/9/N CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING
 FROM KME GMIA BRIDGE.
 M/3/4 XO ;000N CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURIOX MISS-
 ION AO DONG MA MOUNTAIN.
 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.
 7X TMS AVAIGABGE, 1/4 - X DMS, 2/4 - 1 TMS.
 BUSHMASTER
 GV-4
 BO

TED, VIA COURIER/070115Z/AGB/ADB/CON-168 DTG:061305Z DEC68

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY UUCSC

HAS BEEN SENT

O 071145Z DEC 68

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND GOUT SNIPER REPORT.

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 010454, A CMD GR YD 019592.

HQ/1/4 XD 757530.

A/1/4 XD 757530. CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB ALPINE.

B/1/4 XD 676573. CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING AND EXPEDITE CLOSING OF FSB RGOONE.

C/1/4 XD 817576. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LZ AND POSITIONS AT FSB NEVILLE.

1/D/1/4 XD 788561. 2/D/1/4 XD 773562. 3/D/1/4 XD 771561. COMPANY TO HELILIFT TO TSL ON ORDER.

HQ/2/4 XD 997616.

E/2/4 YD 011616. CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.

PAGE TWO NUNHVP 195 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/F/2 4 XD 844455. HELILIFT FROM HILL 950 TO LOCATION OF F(-)/2/4

F(-)/2/4 YD 011616. CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.

G/2/4 XD 997616. CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.

H/2/4 YD 008642. CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN OPERATION SCOTLAND NANKING II.

HQ/3/4 XD 912591.

K(-)/3/4 XD 842616. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

2/K/3/4 XD 912591. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB RUSSELL.

1/3/4 XD 858615. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

L(-)/3/4 XD 967617. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM LZ H.

3/L/3/4 XD 946624. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM LZ SIEKRA.

M(-)/3/4 YD 026561. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF AND PATROLLING FROM THE GHA BRIDGE.

2/M/3/4 YD 019592. CONTINUE OBSERVATION AND SECURITY MISSION

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 195 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN.

HQ/1/3 YD 043643.

A/1/3 YD 043643. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITION.

B/1/3 YD 043643. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITION.

C/1/3 YD 043643. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITION.

HQ/3/3 YD 119633. MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING POSITION, BE PREPARED TO MOVE OVERLAND OR BY HELILIFT TO REINFORCE OR EXPLOIT SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

I/3/3 YD 131617. MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING POSITION. BE PREPARED TO MOVE OVERLAND OR BY HELILIFT TO REINFORCE OR EXPLOIT SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

L/3/3 YD 105274. MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING POSITION. BE PREPARED TO MOVE OVERLAND OR BY HELILIFT TO REINFORCE OR EXPLOIT SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

M/3/3 YD 084676. MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING POSITION, BE PREPARED TO MOVE OVERLAND OR BY HELILIFT TO REINFORCE OR EXPLOIT

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 195 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

C/1/61 YD 080597. CONTACT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION GENERALLY ASTRIDE ROUTE 561.

B/1/77 YD 093599. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION GENERALLY ASTRIDE ROUTE 561.

B/1/61 YD 075622. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION GENERALLY ASTRIDE ROUTE 61.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

71/2 TMS AVAILABLE. 11/7 TMS 1/4, 6 TMS 3/4.

BUSHMASTER

C-22, F-18, CC-10, K-4.

GP-4

BT TDB: VIA TT/080420Z/DEC68/CON-195/ERB/RD /DTG:071145Z/